



OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE  
**KEITH FABER**





**LAKOTA LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY  
JUNE 30, 2023**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| <b>TITLE</b>  | <b>PAGE</b> |
|---|-------------|
| Prepared by Management:   |             |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....  | 1           |
| Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....   | 2           |
| Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over<br>Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters<br>Required by <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> .....  | 3           |
| Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements<br>Applicable to Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over<br>Compliance and on the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards<br>Required by the Uniform Guidance ..... | 5           |
| Schedule of Findings.....   | 9           |
| Attachment: Annual Comprehensive Financial Report   |             |

**This page intentionally left blank.**

**LAKOTA LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY  
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

| FEDERAL GRANTOR<br><i>Pass Through Grantor</i><br>Program / Cluster Title                   | Assistance<br>Listing<br>Number | Pass Through<br>Entity<br>Identifying<br>Number | Total<br>Federal<br>Expenditures |
|---|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| <b><u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE</u></b>  |                                 |   |                                  |
| <i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education:</i>   |                                 |   |                                  |
| Child Nutrition Cluster:  |                                 |   |                                  |
| Non-Cash Assistance (Food Distribution):  |                                 |   |                                  |
| National School Lunch Program   | 10.555                          | 3L60  | \$470,842                        |
| Cash Assistance:  |                                 |   |                                  |
| School Breakfast Program  | 10.553                          | 3L70  | 387,093                          |
| National School Lunch Program   | 10.555                          | 3L60  | 2,570,083                        |
| COVID-19 National School Lunch Program  | 10.555                          | 3L60  | 413,497                          |
| Total - National School Lunch Program   |                                 |   | <u>2,983,580</u>                 |
| Summer Food Service Program for Children  | 10.559                          | 3GE0  | 30,861                           |
| Total Child Nutrition Cluster   |                                 |   | <u>3,872,376</u>                 |
| COVID - 19 State Pandemic Electronic Benefit Transfer (P-EBT)<br>Administrative Costs Grant | 10.649                          | 3HF0  | 3,135                            |
| Total U.S. Department of Agriculture  |                                 |   | <u>3,875,511</u>                 |
| <b><u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</u></b>  |                                 |   |                                  |
| <i>Passed Through Ohio Department of Education:</i>   |                                 |   |                                  |
| Special Education Cluster:  |                                 |   |                                  |
| Special Education-Grants to States  | 84.027                          | 3M20  | 3,103,995                        |
| COVID - 19 Special Education-Grants to States   | 84.027X                         | 3M20  | 263,201                          |
| Special Education-Preschool Grants  | 84.173                          | 3C50  | 86,952                           |
| COVID - 19 Special Education-Preschool Grants   | 84.173X                         | 3C50  | 3,896                            |
| Total Special Education Cluster   |                                 |   | <u>3,458,044</u>                 |
| COVID - 19 Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund                            | 84.425D                         | 3HS0  | 530                              |
| COVID - 19 Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund II                         | 84.425D                         | 3HS0  | 84,883                           |
| COVID - 19 American Rescue Plan - Elementary and Secondary School<br>Emergency Relief Fund  | 84.425U                         | 3HS0  | 6,332,815                        |
| Total COVID - 19 Education Stabilization Fund   |                                 |   | <u>6,418,228</u>                 |
| Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies  | 84.010                          | 3M00  | 1,650,451                        |
| English Language Acquisition State Grants   | 84.365                          | 3Y70  | 264,234                          |
| Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants   | 84.367                          | 3Y60  | 339,275                          |
| Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program   | 84.424                          | 3H10  | 117,797                          |
| Total U.S. Department of Education  |                                 |   | <u>12,248,029</u>                |
| <b><u>FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION</u></b>   |                                 |   |                                  |
| <i>Direct Award:</i>  |                                 |   |                                  |
| Emergency Connectivity Fund Program   | 32.009                          | N/A   | 28,447                           |
| Total Federal Communications Commission   |                                 |   | <u>28,447</u>                    |
| Total Expenditures of Federal Awards  |                                 |   | <u><u>\$16,151,987</u></u>       |

See accompanying notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

**LAKOTA LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY  
NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
2 CFR 200.510(b)(6)  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023**

**NOTE A – BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of Lakota Local School District (the District) under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2023. The information on this Schedule is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the District.

**NOTE B – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, wherein certain types of expenditures may or may not be allowable or may be limited as to reimbursement.

**NOTE C – INDIRECT COST RATE**

The District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

**NOTE D – CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER**

The District commingles cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture with similar State grants. When reporting expenditures on this Schedule, the District assumes it expends federal monies first.

**NOTE E – FOOD DONATION PROGRAM**

The District reports commodities consumed on the Schedule at the fair value. The District allocated donated food commodities to the respective program that benefited from the use of those donated food commodities.

**NOTE F – MATCHING REQUIREMENTS**

Certain Federal programs require the District to contribute non-Federal funds (matching funds) to support the Federally-funded programs. The District has met its matching requirements. The Schedule does not include the expenditure of non-Federal matching funds.

# OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



88 East Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
ContactUs@ohioauditor.gov  
(800) 282-0370

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS REQUIRED BY GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Lakota Local School District  
Butler County  
5572 Princeton Road  
Liberty Township, Ohio 45011

To the Board of Education:

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*), the financial statements of the governmental activities, the major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Lakota Local School District, Butler County, (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated December 21, 2023.

### ***Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting***

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

*A deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. *A material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

### ***Report on Compliance and Other Matters***

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

***Purpose of This Report***

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Keith Faber  
Auditor of State  
Columbus, Ohio  
December 21, 2023



# OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



88 East Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
ContactUs@ohioauditor.gov  
(800) 282-0370

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE AND ON THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Lakota Local School District  
Butler County  
5572 Princeton Road  
Liberty Township, Ohio 45011

To the Board of Education:

### Report on Compliance with Each Major Federal Program

#### *Opinion on Each Major Federal Program*

We have audited Lakota Local School District's, Butler County, (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Lakota Local School District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2023. Lakota Local School District's major federal programs are identified in the *Summary of Auditor's Results* section of the accompanying schedule of findings.

In our opinion, Lakota Local School District complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2023.

#### *Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program*

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance* section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

#### *Responsibilities of Management for Compliance*

The District's Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the District's federal programs.

### ***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- obtain an understanding of the District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance* section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of this testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

### **Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance**

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of Lakota Local School District, Butler County, (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. We issued our unmodified report thereon dated December 21, 2023. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records management used to prepare the basic financial statements. We subjected this schedule to the auditing procedures we applied to the basic financial statements. We also applied certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling this schedule directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.



Keith Faber  
Auditor of State  
Columbus, Ohio  
December 21, 2023

**This page intentionally left blank.**

**LAKOTA LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY**

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS  
2 CFR § 200.515  
JUNE 30, 2023**

**1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS**

|                     |   |   |
|---------------------|---|---|
| <b>(d)(1)(i)</b>    | <b>Type of Financial Statement Opinion</b>  | Unmodified  |
| <b>(d)(1)(ii)</b>   | <b>Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</b>      | No  |
| <b>(d)(1)(ii)</b>   | <b>Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</b> | No  |
| <b>(d)(1)(iii)</b>  | <b>Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?</b>                        | No  |
| <b>(d)(1)(iv)</b>   | <b>Were there any material weaknesses in internal control reported for major federal programs?</b>                    | No  |
| <b>(d)(1)(iv)</b>   | <b>Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?</b>               | No  |
| <b>(d)(1)(v)</b>    | <b>Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion</b>   | Unmodified  |
| <b>(d)(1)(vi)</b>   | <b>Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR § 200.516(a)?</b>  | No  |
| <b>(d)(1)(vii)</b>  | <b>Major Programs (list):</b>   | Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies (84.010)<br>Education Stabilization Fund (84.425D and 84.425U) |
| <b>(d)(1)(viii)</b> | <b>Dollar Threshold: Type A/B Programs</b>  | Type A: > \$ 750,000<br>Type B: all others  |
| <b>(d)(1)(ix)</b>   | <b>Low Risk Auditee under 2 CFR § 200.520?</b>  | No  |

**2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS**

None noted.

**3. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS**

None noted.





# ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

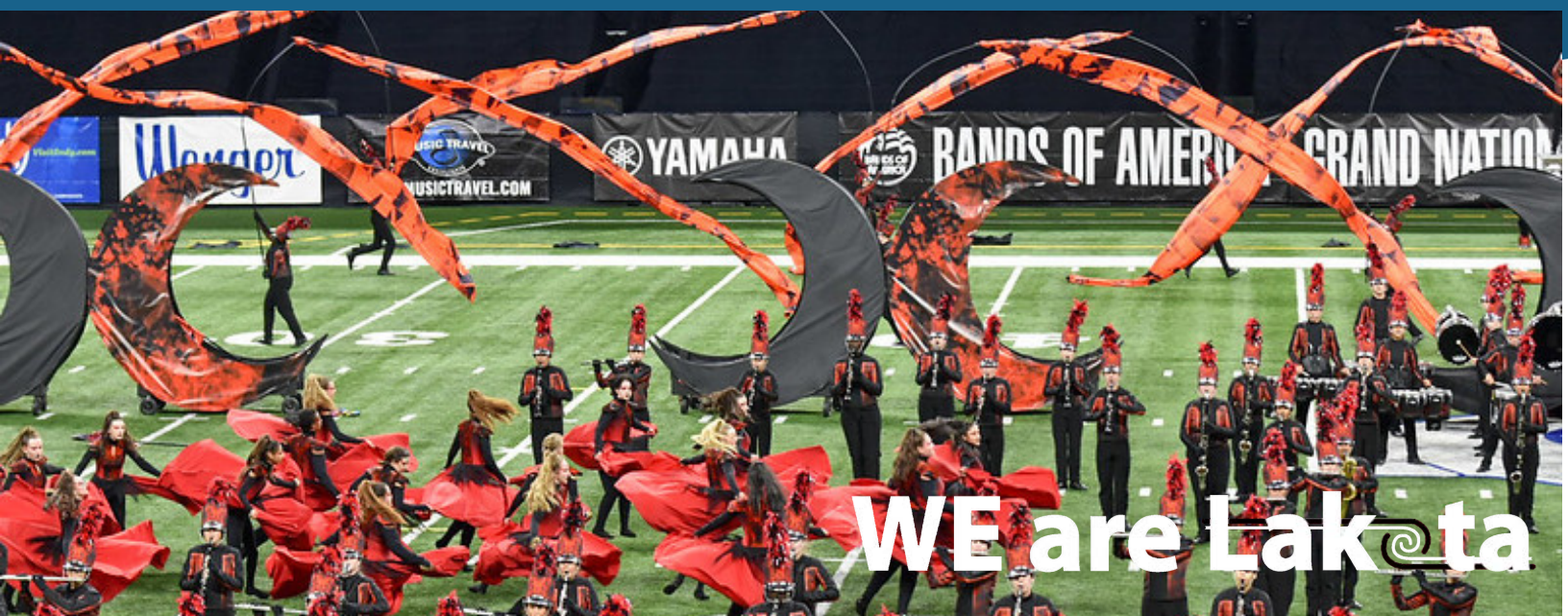


**JULY 1, 2022 | JUNE 30, 2023**

**LAKOTA LOCAL SCHOOLS**

5572 PRINCETON ROAD | LIBERTY TOWNSHIP, OH 45011

[WWW.LAKOTAONLINE.COM](http://WWW.LAKOTAONLINE.COM)



**LAKOTA LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Prepared by:  
Office of the CFO/Treasurer  
Adam Zink



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

---

|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| <b>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</b>   |             |
| Letter of Transmittal   | vii         |
| List of Principal Officials   | xviii       |
| Administrative Organizational Structure Chart   | xix         |
| GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting   | xx          |
| ASBO Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting   | xxi         |
| <b>FINANCIAL SECTION</b>  |             |
| Independent Auditor's Report  | 1           |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis  | 5           |
| Basic Financial Statements:   |             |
| Government-wide Financial Statements:   |             |
| Statement of Net Position   | 14          |
| Statement of Activities   | 15          |
| Fund Financial Statements:  |             |
| Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds  | 16          |
| Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balance to Net Position of Governmental Activities  | 17          |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds  | 18          |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities | 19          |
| Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds   | 20          |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds  | 21          |
| Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds   | 22          |
| Notes to the Basic Financial Statements   | 23          |
| Required Supplementary Information:   |             |
| Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - School Employees Retirement System of Ohio                    | 60          |
| Schedule of District's Contributions for Net Pension Liability - School Employees Retirement System of Ohio                                 | 61          |
| Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability - State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio                      | 62          |
| Schedule of District's Contributions for Net Pension Liability - State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio                                   | 63          |
| Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability - School Employees Retirement System of Ohio                       | 64          |
| Schedule of District's Contributions for Net OPEB Liability - School Employees Retirement System of Ohio                                    | 65          |
| Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability - State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio                 | 66          |
| Schedule of District's Contributions for Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability - State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio                              | 67          |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - General Fund                | 68          |
| Notes to the Required Supplementary Information   | 69          |
| Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules:   |             |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds   |             |
| Combining Balance Sheet   | 80          |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance   | 81          |
| Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  |             |
| Fund Descriptions   | 83          |
| Combining Balance Sheet   | 84          |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance   | 88          |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

---

|  | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (Continued)                     |             |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance |             |
| Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):                  |             |
| Other Grants   | 91          |
| Student Activities   | 92          |
| Auxiliary Services   | 93          |
| Miscellaneous State Grants                                     | 94          |
| Title VI-B   | 95          |
| Title III  | 96          |
| Title I  | 97          |
| Drug Free Schools  | 98          |
| EHA Pre-School   | 99          |
| Title II-A   | 100         |
| Miscellaneous Grants   | 101         |
| Food Service   | 102         |
| ESSER  | 103         |
| Scholarships   | 104         |
| Student Managed Activities                                     | 105         |
| <br>Nonmajor Debt Service Fund                                 |             |
| Fund Descriptions  | 106         |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance |             |
| Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):                  |             |
| Debt Service   | 107         |
| <br>Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund                             |             |
| Fund Descriptions  | 108         |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance |             |
| Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):                  |             |
| Permanent Improvement  | 109         |
| <br>Other General Funds  |             |
| Fund Descriptions  | 110         |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance |             |
| Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):                  |             |
| Public School Support  | 111         |
| Underground Storage Tanks                                      | 112         |
| Uniform School Supply  | 113         |
| Adult Education  | 114         |

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

---

|  | <u>Schedule</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-----------------|-------------|
| <b>STATISTICAL SECTION</b>                                       |                 |             |
| Statistical section narrative                                    |                 | 115         |
| Net Position by Component  | 1               | 117         |
| Expenses, Program Revenues and Net (Expense)/Revenue             | 2               | 118         |
| General Revenues and Total Change in Net Position                | 3               | 120         |
| Fund Balances, Governmental Funds                                | 4               | 121         |
| Governmental Funds Revenues                                      | 5               | 122         |
| Governmental Funds Expenditures and Debt Service Ratio           | 6               | 123         |
| Other Financing Sources and Uses and Net Change in Fund Balances | 7               | 124         |
| Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property    | 8               | 125         |
| Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates                        | 9               | 126         |
| Principal Property Tax Payers                                    | 10              | 127         |
| Property Tax Levies and Collections                              | 11              | 128         |
| Outstanding Debt by Type   | 12              | 129         |
| Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt              | 13              | 130         |
| Legal Debt Margin Information                                    | 14              | 131         |
| Demographic and Economic Statistics                              | 15              | 132         |
| Major Employers  | 16              | 133         |
| Full-Time Equivalent District Employees by Type                  | 17              | 134         |
| Operating Statistics   | 18              | 136         |
| School Building Information                                      | 19              | 137         |

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

---

**INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

---

**This page intentionally left blank.**



*Office of the Treasurer*

*Lakota Central Office*  
5572 Princeton Road  
Liberty Township, Ohio  
45011-9726

Office: 513 644-1180

Fax: 513 644-1183

[www.lakotaonline.com](http://www.lakotaonline.com)

Adam Zink  
*Treasurer/CFO*

December 21, 2023

To the Citizens and Board of Education of the Lakota Local School District:

We are pleased to present the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the Lakota Local School District (District) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District. This report is prepared in conformance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as set forth by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and other recognized authoritative sources. We believe the enclosed data is fairly presented in all material aspects and is reported in a manner designed to present fairly the financial position and results of operations of the various funds of the District. All disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain an understanding of the District's financial activities have been included. This report has been prepared by the Chief Fiscal Officer's Office and includes an opinion from the Ohio Auditor of State.

This report will be made available via the World Wide Web at [www.lakotaonline.com](http://www.lakotaonline.com). Copies of this report will be available upon request. A District communication, which will include social media, announcing its release will be sent to our community residents as well as our business and governmental partners.

As part of this reporting model, management is responsible for preparing a Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) of the District. This letter should be read in conjunction with the Management Discussion and Analysis that can be found immediately following the Independent Auditor's Report.

The District provides a full range of traditional and non-traditional educational programs and services. These include elementary and secondary curriculum offerings at the general, college preparatory, advanced placement, gifted, special education and vocational levels; a broad range of co-curricular and extra-curricular activities; special education programs and community recreation activities.

***This space intentionally left blank***

## **ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK**

Located in Butler County and situated between Cincinnati to the south and Dayton to the north, the Lakota Local School District serves a population of approximately 108,000 people. Within the District boundaries is the majority of West Chester Township and Liberty Township.

### **West Chester Township**

West Chester Township ("West Chester") makes up approximately 68% of the District's territory and the District covers 96% of West Chester. West Chester is home to more than 64,000 residents.

West Chester, named seven times to Money Magazine's "Best Places to Live in America" and identified as the "Best Place for Business" by Cincy Magazine, seamlessly blends the attributes of a high-end residential community and a vibrant and large-scale business base. Given its strategic location between Cincinnati and Dayton, and a deliberate commitment to infrastructure and community amenities, West Chester has emerged as the central economic hub of the regional commerce corridor.

Strategic planning and a pro-business environment have attracted investment from more than 3,700 businesses, including Fortune 500 corporate headquarters of Cliffs, the dynamic medical developments of UC Health and others; and the cutting-edge advanced manufacturing of companies like GE Additive, GE Aviation and Barnes Aerospace.

This diverse local economy has helped fuel innovative educational partnerships for workforce development opportunities, such as those provided at the Butler Tech Bioscience Center in West Chester and Lakota Local Schools.

West Chester's use and application of TIF districts and commitment to infrastructure investment have allowed thousands of acres to develop commercially with increased business investment, resulting in a sustainable tax base to fund public services long-term.

In 2022, West Chester realized nearly \$68 million in new corporate capital investment representing more than 1,000 new jobs.

West Chester's growing economy and tax base, healthy financial position, and manageable debt burden warrant the highest available bond rating by Moody's Investment Service. West Chester was first awarded the Aaa bond rating in 2010 and continues to persevere through sound financial judgement with an eye toward sustainability.

The Board of Trustees' commitment to financial accuracy, transparency, and responsibility were recognized in 2022 with the State of Ohio Auditor's Award of Excellence with Distinction. Only 3.5% of Ohio's 6,000 public agencies reporting to the auditor receive this distinction.



The residents of West Chester benefit from the services of well-trained professionals in the fields of public safety, government administration, planning and zoning, and infrastructure. West Chester has its own police and fire departments funded through voter-approved levies.

West Chester is welcoming and diverse with a strong sense of community. The calendar is packed each year with free concerts, special events, and family activities to inspire community spirit and bring people together.

All of these elements combine to make West Chester Township a place where families grow and businesses prosper.

### Liberty Township

Liberty Township ("Liberty") is located in the center of the Cincinnati-Dayton metroplex of more than 3 million people. Liberty is located 20 miles north of Cincinnati and 25 miles south of Dayton, straddling I-75 and the Butler County Veterans Highway (State Route 129). Liberty's strategic location between two major metropolitan areas allows great access to big-city amenities such as major colleges and universities, professional sports, two international airports, the performing arts, and other recreation resources, including zoos, museums, theme parks, and shopping. According to the 2020 US Census the population of Liberty is 43,999 residents, which is a 48% increase from the 2000 US Census (22,819).

Liberty has been described as a semi-rural bedroom community, with only 5% of the total land area developed commercially (to date). The \$325 million, mixed-use-development-Liberty Center, opened October 2015. The development includes 75,000 square feet of Class A office space, 62,000 square feet of restaurant and dining options, 190,000 square feet of upscale residential, a cinema complex and an AC Marriott hotel. The public financing for infrastructure improvements in support of Liberty Center is divided among the developer, the County, Liberty and a recently established "new community authority."

The Liberty Center development counts accessibility and demographic strength among its many assets, with the 64-acre site conveniently located near the newly constructed I-75 and SR 129 interchange. Liberty Center has been the catalyst for additional growth and development along this stretch of I-75. The Christ Hospital Medical Center Liberty Township opened their 125,000-square-foot comprehensive medical center in January 2018. Additionally, Cincinnati Children's Hospital Medical Center Liberty Campus has expanded twice since its 2008 opening. A \$44 million fourth floor expansion added 28 new pediatric inpatient beds along with a blood bank, outpatient pharmacy, urgent care and more clinical space. In 2016, the \$118 million Proton Therapy & Research Center for Cancer Research opened and began treating patients. The center is a unique partnership between Cincinnati Children's Hospital and University of Cincinnati Health and treats both children and adults.

The Township's 2020 Comprehensive Plan calls for an expanded commercial corridor at Millikin Road and I-75 where the community is working to add a new interchange. The project was approved by the Federal Highway Administration in June 2022. A funding plan is in the works to advance the infrastructure project which would open more than 900 acres for

commercial development and provide an employment center for the Township as well as better access for area residents. The Millikin Road interchange is a top priority for the Township to promote the area for jobs and commerce uses.

The Cincinnati-Dayton 19-county metropolitan area, when counted as one, is home to more than 3 million people, making it the largest in the State and the 18th largest in the nation. The communities of Liberty Township, the City of Mason, West Chester and Deerfield Townships are situated at the center of this high growth I-75 corridor and are consistently ranked by the national media as top places to live and raise a family.

**THE DISTRICT AND ITS FACILITIES**

The District is located in Butler County, and covers an area of 68 square miles. It serves pupils from West Chester and Liberty Townships. Since the consolidation of the Liberty and Union districts into the Liberty-Union School District in 1958, the growth in the District has gone from 1,696 students to its largest enrollment in 2010 of 18,473. The name of the District was changed to Lakota Local School District in 1970.

The District houses students in two high schools, two freshman schools, four junior schools, eight elementary schools, six early childhood schools, and one alternative school. A redistricting for the early childhood and elementary schools occurred during the beginning of school year 2018-19. This redistricting was necessary to facilitate the move to all-day kindergarten district-wide and changed the grades housed in the buildings as well. Early childhood schools house kindergarten through grade 2 and elementary buildings house grade 3 through grade 6. Preschool is housed at Van Gorden Elementary and Liberty Early Childhood School. The alternative school is able to educate students in grades K-12; however, at this time, only grades 9-12 are enrolled at Lakota Central. The information presented below is as of June 30, 2023.

| <b>Name of Bldg<br/>Address</b>                                | <b>Group or<br/>Grade Housed</b> | <b>Date of Original<br/>Building</b> | <b>Enrollment</b> |
|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Creekside Early<br>Childhood School<br>5060 Tylersville Road   | K - 2                            | 1970                                 | 770               |
| Heritage Early<br>Childhood School<br>5052 Hamilton-Mason Road | K - 2                            | 1992                                 | 615               |
| Hopewell Early<br>Childhood School<br>8300 Cox Road            | K - 2                            | 1961                                 | 729               |

|  |              |      |     |
|--|--------------|------|-----|
| Liberty Early<br>Childhood School<br>6040 Princeton Road     | Pre-K - 2    | 1928 | 423 |
| Shawnee Early<br>Childhood School<br>9394 Sterling Drive     | K - 2        | 1993 | 673 |
| Wyandot Early<br>Childhood School<br>7667 Summerlin Blvd.    | K - 2        | 2007 | 671 |
| Adena Elementary<br>9316 Minuteman Way                       | 3 - 6        | 1978 | 672 |
| Cherokee Elementary<br>5345 Kyles Station Road               | 3 - 6        | 1994 | 802 |
| Endeavor Elementary<br>4400 Smith Road                       | 3 - 6        | 2007 | 708 |
| Freedom Elementary<br>6035 Beckett Ridge Blvd.               | 3 - 6        | 1988 | 677 |
| Independence Elementary<br>7480 Princeton Road               | 3 - 6        | 1994 | 576 |
| Union Elementary<br>7672 LeSourdsville-<br>West Chester Road | 3 - 6        | 2008 | 633 |
| Van Gorden Elementary<br>West Chester Road                   | Pre-K, 3 - 6 | 2003 | 660 |
| Woodland Elementary<br>6923 Dutchland Pkwy                   | 3 - 6        | 1990 | 624 |
| Hopewell Junior<br>8200 Cox Road                             | 7 - 8        | 1972 | 507 |
| Lakota Plains Junior<br>5500 Princeton Road                  | 7 - 8        | 2003 | 757 |
| Lakota Ridge Junior<br>6199 Beckett Ridge Blvd.              | 7 - 8        | 1992 | 684 |

|   |         |      |       |
|---|---------|------|-------|
| Liberty Junior<br>7055 Dutchland Pkwy.        | 7 - 8   | 1977 | 753   |
| Lakota East Freshman<br>7630 Bethany Road     | 9       | 2008 | 600   |
| Lakota East High<br>6840 Lakota Lane          | 10 - 12 | 1997 | 1,961 |
| Lakota West Freshman<br>5050 Tylersville Road | 9       | 1958 | 720   |
| Lakota West High<br>8940 Union Centre Blvd.   | 10 - 12 | 1997 | 2,016 |
| Lakota Central<br>5030 Tylersville Road       | 9-12    | 1980 | 224   |
| Central Office<br>5572 Princeton Road         | Admin   | 2003 | -     |
| Service Center<br>6947 Yankee Road            | Offices | 1977 | -     |

**ORGANIZATION OF THE DISTRICT**

The Board members represent a cross section of professions in the community. The Board members on June 30, 2023 were as follows:

| <b>Board Member</b>          | <b>Term Expires</b> | <b>Years as Member</b> | <b>Profession</b>                 |
|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Lynda O'Connor,<br>President | 12/31/2023          | 15.5                   | Community Leader                  |
| Isaac Adi,<br>Vice-President | 12/31/2025          | 1.5                    | Corporate Executive               |
| Darbi Boddy                  | 12/31/2025          | 1.5                    | Community Leader                  |
| Kelley Casper                | 12/31/2025          | 5.5                    | Community Leader                  |
| Julie Shaffer                | 12/31/2023          | 11.5                   | Licensed Employee<br>Benefits Rep |

The Interim Superintendent of the district for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023 was Robb Vogelmann. He became Interim Superintendent on February 1, 2023 and returned to his

position as Assistant Superintendent on July 19, 2023. Mr. Vogelmann has served the Lakota Local School communities for over 25 years in different capacities.

The Interim Superintendent of the district is Dr. Elizabeth Lolli. She became Interim Superintendent on July 19, 2023 and comes to Lakota from Dayton Public Schools. Dr. Lolli has been an educator for 45 years with more than 15 years of experience serving as superintendent. She is a published author, professor, and educational leader. She is known for her work in curriculum, literacy, multiage education, and school reform. Dr. Lolli has received many awards for her leadership in education and, most recently, was named the 2023 Ohio Superintendent of the Year by the Buckeye Association of School Administrators (BASA).

The Treasurer of the District is Adam Zink. He became Treasurer on August 1, 2022. Mr. Zink holds a bachelor's degree from the University of Cincinnati in Accounting. Mr. Zink has eleven years of experience in school finance. Prior to accepting the position of Treasurer for Lakota, he served as the Assistant Treasurer for five years. Prior to Lakota, he served as the Treasurer/CFO for Hillsboro City Schools and Ripley Union Lewis Huntington Local Schools.

### **LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING**

We have balanced our budget for 11 consecutive years and have been able to build up our cash reserves to help sustain us into the next few unpredictable years. The pandemic resulted in less revenue and the shifting of expenditures in the short-term.

The District utilizes a five-year forecast model based on revenue and expenditure assumptions. It is a snap-shot planning document which provides data to the District in looking towards the future and planning appropriately. The five-year forecast contains projections for three state biennium budgets, two of which are unknown.

### **EMPLOYEE RELATIONS**

The District currently has over 1,950 full-time and part-time employees. The licensed/certified staff are represented for collective bargaining purposes by the Lakota Education Association (LEA, an OEA affiliate). The District has a three-year collective bargaining agreement with LEA, which expires June 30, 2024. The District's support staff is represented by the Lakota Support Staff Association (LSSA, an OEA affiliate). The District has a three-year collective bargaining agreement, which expires June 30, 2024. The District has contracted its transportation services through Petermann, LLC.

### **SERVICES PROVIDED**

The District provides a wide variety of education and support services, as mandated by the Ohio Revised Code or board directives. Throughout the year, we operate over 200 daily transportation routes. These routes include over 12,000 miles each day with approximately 9,100 students attending one of our 23 Lakota school buildings and another approximately

700 students attending private and parochial schools. Our students receive nutrition services as well. The child nutrition department serves approximately 1.46 million meals each year.

Students who attend Lakota also receive guidance, psychological, and limited health services free of charge. The guidance services are designed to help students match their natural skills with vocational and/or academic programs to help them achieve their full potential in life. Psychological services include the testing and identification of students for special education programs.

The District's core business is instruction. Lakota offers regular instructional programs daily to students in grades PS-12. Roughly, 280 students participated in the specific trades through Butler Tech on-site vocational education with approximately 4,000 participating in satellite programs. Over 2,450 students receive special services, due to physical or mental handicapping conditions. In grades K-12, approximately 5,150 students have been identified as gifted.

Finally, the District offers many extra-curricular and co-curricular programs to its students. If a student's passion lies with music, athletics or drama, opportunities exist to enrich their educational experience. An increasing number of student opportunities exist and are not limited to music, athletics and drama. An ever-expanding number of programs and activities provide our students with a well-rounded educational experience.

### **RELEVANT FINANCIAL POLICIES**

The financial forecast of General Fund operations for the next five years demonstrates that the District's fiscal year 2024 ending cash balance is projected to be \$118,194,173.

The District has stabilized its finances for the five year projected period of fiscal year 2024-2028. The approval of a combination 5.5 mill operating, and 2 mill permanent improvement levy approved in 2013 continue to have a positive impact on the financial health of the District. This additional infusion of cash beginning in calendar year 2014 has provided funding to implement much needed operational, technology, safety, and curricular projects.

The District's financial stability has improved. The Board of Education has approved policy, which sets caps on increases to expenditures from year to year. This is tied to the CPI (Consumer Price Index). Additionally, the Board has adopted a financial philosophy through policy that sets a minimum cash balance of 60 days. In addition to policy, the District has implemented procedures, which more closely tie enrollment to staffing decisions.

### **FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

The District's accounting system is organized on a "fund" basis. Each fund is a distinct, self-balancing entity. Records for general governmental operations are maintained on a budgetary basis system of accounting as prescribed by State statute. Cash basis accounting differs from generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

## **INTERNAL ACCOUNTING AND BUDGETARY CONTROL**

In developing the District's accounting system, much consideration was given to the adequacy of internal accounting controls. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding: (1) the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and (2) the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance is based on the assumption that the cost of internal accounting controls should not exceed the benefits expected to be derived from their implementation.

The District utilizes a fully automated accounting system as well as an automated system of control for capital assets and payroll. These systems, coupled with the manual auditing of each voucher prior to payment, ensures that the financial information generated is both accurate and reliable.

At the beginning of each fiscal year, the Board adopts either a temporary appropriation measure or a permanent appropriation measure for that fiscal year. If a temporary appropriation is first adopted, the permanent appropriation measure must be adopted within three months.

Annual appropriations may not exceed the County Budget Commission's official estimate of resources. The County Auditor must certify that the Board's appropriation measures, including any supplements or amendments, do not exceed the amount set forth in the latest of those official estimates.

All transfers of cash between funds require appropriation authority from the Board. Budgets are controlled at the fund object level. All governmental funds of the District have budgets. All purchase order requests must be approved by the individual program managers and certified by the Treasurer; necessary funds are then encumbered and purchase orders are released to vendors.

The accounting system used by the District provides financial reports, which detail fiscal year-to-date expenditures and encumbrances versus the original appropriation, plus any additional appropriations made to date. In addition to the financial statements retained in the Treasurer's Office, each program manager can monitor their budgets by viewing interim financial reports.

As an additional safeguard, a blanket bond covers all employees involved with receiving and depositing funds and a separate, higher bond covers certain individuals in policy-making roles.

The basis of accounting and the various funds utilized by the District are fully described in the notes to the basic financial statements. Additional information on the District's budgetary accounts can also be found in the notes to the basic financial statements.

## **INDEPENDENT AUDIT**

Provisions of State statute require that the District's financial statements be subjected to an annual examination by an independent auditor. The unmodified opinion rendered by the Ohio Auditor of State on the District's basic financial statements, combining statements and individual fund schedules, is included in the financial section of this Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. Pursuant to statute, the State prescribes a uniform accounting system to standardize accounting classification and financial reporting for all units of local education agencies in Ohio. The District adopted and has been in conformance with that system effective with its annual financial report since the 1979 calendar year.

## **AWARDS**

### **GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement to the District for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. The District has received this award for 15 years. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award, recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Annual Comprehensive Financial Report, whose contents conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA.

### **ASBO Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting**

The Association of School Business Officials International (ASBO) awards a Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting to school districts that publish Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports, which substantially conform to the principles and standards of financial reporting as recommended and adopted by the Association of School Business Officials. The award is granted only after an intensive review of the financial report by an expert panel of certified public accountants and practicing school business officials.

The District received the Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. This was the 21<sup>st</sup> year the District has received this award.

The District believes that the current report, which will be submitted to ASBO for review, will conform to ASBO's principles and standards.



**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

The preparation of the fiscal year 2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the Lakota Local School District was made possible by the combined efforts of the District's Treasurer's Office and Plattenburg and Associates, Incorporated. The publication of this Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the District is a major step in reinforcing the accountability and transparency of the District to the taxpayers of the community.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Adam Zink', with a stylized flourish extending to the right.

Adam Zink  
Treasurer/CFO

**LAKOTA LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT, OHIO**

**LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS**

**June 30, 2023**

**ELECTED OFFICIALS  
BOARD OF EDUCATION**

---

|                                    |                    |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| President, Board of Education      | Ms. Lynda O'Connor |
| Vice-President, Board of Education | Mr. Isaac Adi      |
| Board Member                       | Ms. Darbi Boddy    |
| Board Member                       | Ms. Kelley Casper  |
| Board Member                       | Ms. Julie Shaffer  |

**ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICIALS**

---

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Superintendent | Dr. Elizabeth Lolli |
| Treasurer      | Mr. Adam Zink       |



ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

# Board of Education

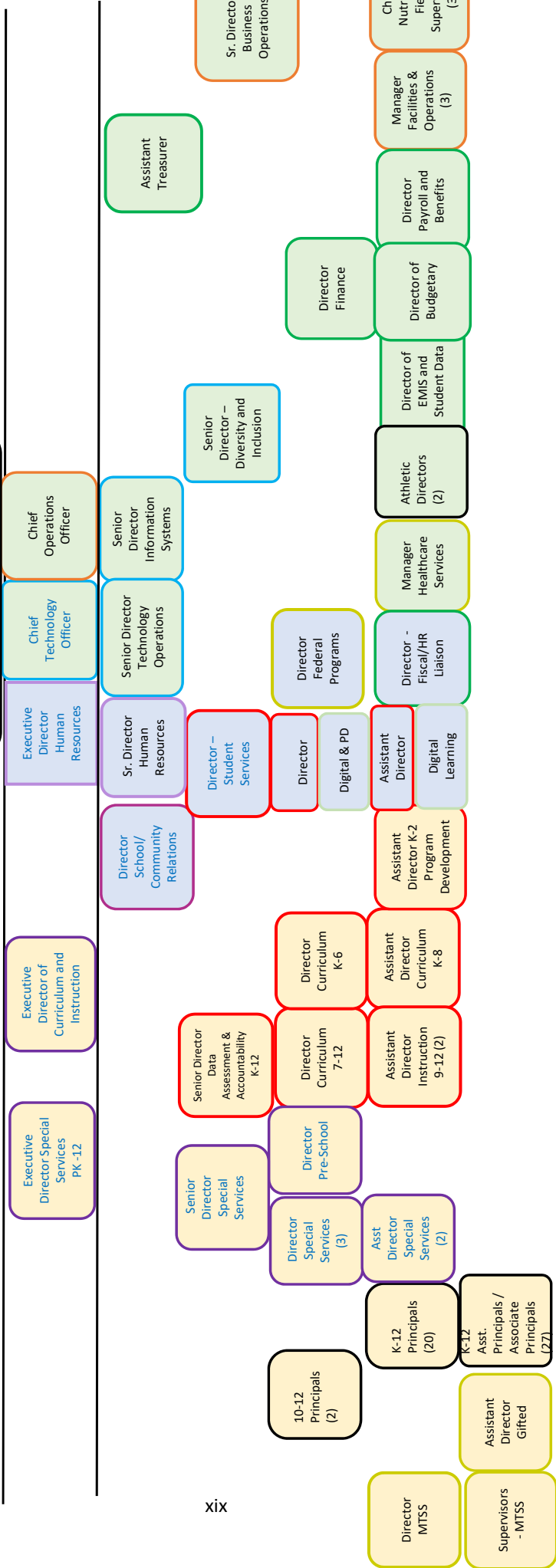
2022 -2023

Revised Sept 2022

## Treasurer/CFO

## Superintendent

### Assistant Superintendent





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting

Presented to

**Lakota Local School District  
Ohio**

For its Annual Comprehensive  
Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2022

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director/CEO



ASSOCIATION OF  
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS  
INTERNATIONAL

The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting  
is presented to

## Lakota Local School District

for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2022.

The district report meets the criteria established for  
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting.



A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'John W. Hutchison'. The signature is written in a cursive style.

**John W. Hutchison**  
CAE

**President**

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'Siobhán McMahon'. The signature is written in a cursive style.

**Siobhán McMahon,**

**Chief Operations Officer /  
Interim Executive Director**

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

---

## **FINANCIAL SECTION**

---

**This page intentionally left blank.**



# OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



88 East Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
ContactUs@ohioauditor.gov  
(800) 282-0370

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Lakota Local School District  
Butler County  
5572 Princeton Road  
Liberty Township, Ohio 45011

To the Board of Education:

### Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

#### **Opinions**

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Lakota Local School District, Butler County, Ohio (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Lakota Local School District, Butler County, Ohio as of June 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### **Basis for Opinions**

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements* section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### **Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

***Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, required budgetary comparison schedule, and schedules of net pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and pension and other post-employment benefit contributions be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

**Supplementary information**

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

**Other Information**

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual financial report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

**Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 21, 2023, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Keith Faber  
Auditor of State  
Columbus, Ohio  
December 21, 2023

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

---

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Management Discussion and Analysis**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

The discussion and analysis of Lakota Local School District's financial performance provides an overall review of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the transmittal letter, notes to the basic financial statements and financial statements to enhance their understanding of the District's performance.

**Financial Highlights**

Key financial highlights for 2023 are as follows:

- Net position of governmental activities increased \$736,541 which represents a 5% increase from 2022.
- General revenues accounted for \$197,828,626 in revenue or 83% of all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and sales, grants and contributions accounted for \$39,457,478 or 17% of total revenues of \$237,286,104.
- The District had \$236,549,563 in expenses related to governmental activities; only \$39,457,478 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges for services, grants or contributions. General revenues of \$197,828,626 were also used to provide for these programs.

**Overview of the Financial Statements**

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand the District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The *Statement of Net Position* and *Statement of Activities* provide information about the activities of the whole District, presenting both an aggregate view of the District's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the District's most significant funds with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column. The General Fund is the major fund of the District.

**Government-wide Financial Statements**

While this document contains the large number of funds used by the District to provide programs and activities, the view of the District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did we do financially during 2023?" The Government-wide Financial Statements answers this question. These statements include *all assets and deferred outflows of resources*, and *liabilities and deferred inflows of resources* using the accrual basis of accounting similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting takes into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the District's net position and changes in net position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the District as a whole, the financial position has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, both financial and non-financial. Non-financial factors include the District's property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs and other factors.

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Management Discussion and Analysis**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

In the Government-wide Financial Statements, the District presents:

- **Governmental Activities** – Most of the District’s programs and services are reported here including instruction, support services, operation of non-instructional services, extracurricular activities and interest and fiscal charges.

**Fund Financial Statements**

The analysis of the District’s major funds is presented in the Fund Financial Statements (see Table of Contents). Fund financial reports provide detailed information about the District’s major funds. The District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the District’s most significant funds.

**Governmental Funds** Most of the District’s activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual* accounting, which measures cash and all other *financial assets* that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed *short-term view* of the District’s general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental *activities* (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental *funds* is reconciled in the financial statements.

**Fiduciary Funds** Fiduciary Funds are used to account for resources held for the benefits of parties outside the government. Fiduciary Funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the District’s own programs.

**The District as a Whole**

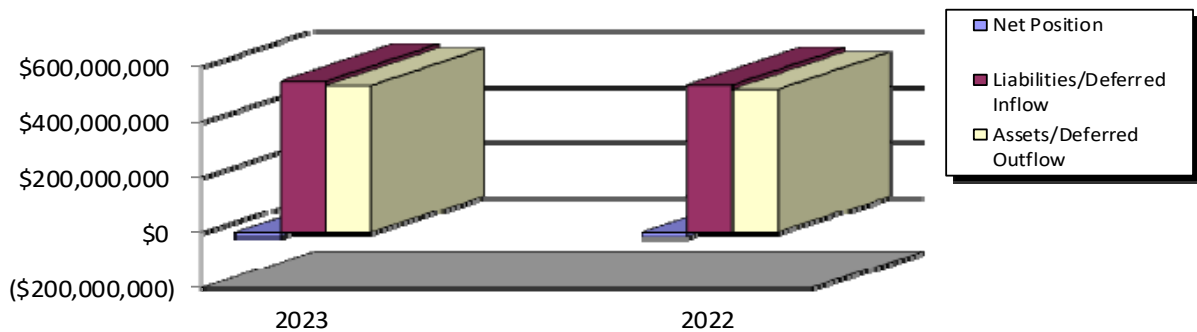
As stated previously, the Statement of Net Position looks at the District as a whole. Table 1 provides a summary of the District’s net position for 2023 compared to 2022:

***This Space Intentionally Left Blank***

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Management Discussion and Analysis**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

Table 1  
**Net Position**

|   | Governmental Activities |                       |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|
|   | 2023                    | 2022                  |
| <b>Assets:</b>                              |                         |                       |
| Current and Other Assets                    | \$285,425,563           | \$266,328,265         |
| Net OPEB Asset                              | 19,206,828              | 15,429,533            |
| Capital Assets                              | 162,261,701             | 166,389,354           |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                         | <b>466,894,092</b>      | <b>448,147,152</b>    |
| <b>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</b>      |                         |                       |
| Deferred Charge on Refunding                | 4,995,614               | 6,012,045             |
| OPEB  | 6,139,652               | 7,570,990             |
| Pension                                     | 55,359,936              | 58,138,176            |
| <b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b> | <b>66,495,202</b>       | <b>71,721,211</b>     |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                         |                         |                       |
| Other Liabilities                           | 27,908,277              | 23,394,962            |
| Long-Term Liabilities                       | 327,107,072             | 261,997,978           |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                    | <b>355,015,349</b>      | <b>285,392,940</b>    |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>       |                         |                       |
| Property Taxes                              | 126,060,931             | 106,619,542           |
| Grants and Other Taxes                      | 18,052,230              | 15,989,349            |
| OPEB  | 30,594,564              | 27,937,879            |
| Pension                                     | 18,641,605              | 99,640,579            |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>  | <b>193,349,330</b>      | <b>250,187,349</b>    |
| <b>Net Position:</b>                        |                         |                       |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets            | 76,861,129              | 68,434,026            |
| Restricted                                  | 38,099,850              | 18,998,150            |
| Unrestricted                                | (129,936,364)           | (103,144,102)         |
| <b>Total Net Position</b>                   | <b>(\$14,975,385)</b>   | <b>(\$15,711,926)</b> |



Over time, net position can serve as a useful indicator of a government’s financial position. At June 30, 2023, the District’s liabilities and deferred inflows of resources exceeded assets and deferred outflows of resources by \$14,975,385.

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Management Discussion and Analysis**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

At year-end, capital assets represented 35% of total assets. Capital assets include land, land improvements, buildings and improvements and equipment. The District's Net Investment in Capital Assets at June 30, 2023, was \$76,861,129. These capital assets are used to provide services to the students and are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources to repay the debt must be provided from other sources, since capital assets may not be used to liquidate these liabilities.

A portion of the District's net position, \$38,099,850, represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be used. The external restriction will not affect the availability of fund resources for future use. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position of (\$129,936,364) may be used to meet the District's ongoing obligations to the students and creditors.

Current and Other Assets increased mainly due to a increase in taxes receivable. Long-Term Liabilities increased mainly due to an increase in the net pension liability in 2023.

Table 2 shows the changes in net position for fiscal years 2023 and 2022.

Table 2  
**Changes in Net Position**

|   | Governmental Activities |                |
|---|-------------------------|----------------|
|   | 2023                    | 2022           |
| Program Revenues:   |                         |                |
| Charges for Services                                      | \$9,449,500             | \$6,171,376    |
| Operating Grants  | 30,007,978              | 30,448,376     |
| Total Program Revenues                                    | 39,457,478              | 36,619,752     |
| General Revenue:  |                         |                |
| Property Taxes  | 123,325,390             | 129,688,242    |
| Grants and Entitlements                                   | 52,162,718              | 52,213,786     |
| Revenue in Lieu of Taxes                                  | 18,052,230              | 16,042,759     |
| Other   | 4,288,288               | (947,723)      |
| Total General Revenues                                    | 197,828,626             | 196,997,064    |
| Total Revenues  | 237,286,104             | 233,616,816    |
| Program Expenses:   |                         |                |
| Instruction   | 135,289,115             | 113,737,644    |
| Support Services:   |                         |                |
| Pupil and Instructional Staff                             | 25,555,128              | 22,776,695     |
| General and School Administrative,<br>Fiscal and Business | 18,062,514              | 14,781,957     |
| Operations and Maintenance                                | 15,213,926              | 13,243,570     |
| Pupil Transportation                                      | 20,357,579              | 20,507,512     |
| Central   | 4,570,854               | 4,030,349      |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services                   | 9,405,957               | 8,153,105      |
| Extracurricular Activities                                | 5,261,349               | 4,547,823      |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges                               | 2,833,141               | 3,773,794      |
| Total Expenses  | 236,549,563             | 205,552,449    |
| Change in Net Position                                    | 736,541                 | 28,064,367     |
| Beginning - Net Position                                  | (15,711,926)            | (43,776,293)   |
| Ending - Net Position                                     | (\$14,975,385)          | (\$15,711,926) |



**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Management Discussion and Analysis**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

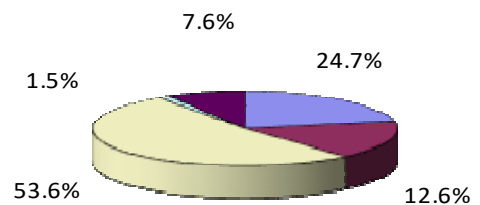
---

The District revenues are mainly from two sources. Property taxes levied for general purposes, debt service purposes and capital project purposes and grants and entitlements comprised 74% of the District’s revenues for governmental activities.

The District depends greatly on property taxes as a revenue source. The unique nature of property taxes in Ohio creates the need to routinely seek voter approval for operating funds. The overall revenues generated by a levy will not increase solely as a result of inflation. As an example, a homeowner with a home valued at \$100,000 and taxed at 1.0 mill would pay \$35.00 annually in taxes. If three years later the home were reappraised and increased to \$200,000 (and this inflationary increase in value is comparable to other property owners) the effective tax rate would become .5 mills and the owner would still pay \$35.00.

Thus Ohio districts do not receive additional property taxes related to increases in appraised values and must regularly return to the voters to maintain a constant level of service. Property taxes made up 52% of revenue for governmental activities for the District in fiscal year 2023.

| Revenue Sources      | 2023                 | Percent of Total |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| General Grants       | \$52,162,718         | 22%              |
| Program Revenues     | 39,457,478           | 17%              |
| General Tax Revenues | 123,325,390          | 52%              |
| Investment Earnings  | 2,828,486            | 1%               |
| Other Revenues       | 19,512,032           | 8%               |
|                      | <u>\$237,286,104</u> | <u>100%</u>      |



Instruction comprises 57% of governmental program expenses. Support services expenses were 35% of governmental program expenses. All other expenses including interest expense were 8% of governmental program expenses.

Overall, expenses increased \$30,997,114, which is primarily due to changes in assumptions and benefits by the Statewide pension systems which caused the appearance of a large increase in overall expenses. Operating Grants decreased due to a decrease in grant monies received in fiscal year 2023.

The Statement of Activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. Table 3 shows, for government activities, the total cost of services and the net cost of services. That is, it identifies the cost of these services supported by tax revenue and unrestricted State entitlements.

***This Space Intentionally Left Blank***

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Management Discussion and Analysis**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

Table 3  
**Governmental Activities**

|   | Total Cost of Services |                      | Net Cost of Services   |                        |
|---|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|   | 2023                   | 2022                 | 2023                   | 2022                   |
| Instruction                             | \$135,289,115          | \$113,737,644        | (\$116,601,041)        | (\$95,662,442)         |
| Support Services:                       |                        |                      |                        |                        |
| Pupil and Instructional Staff           | 25,555,128             | 22,776,695           | (19,538,011)           | (19,058,279)           |
| School Administrative, General          |                        |                      |                        |                        |
| Administration, Fiscal and Business     | 18,062,514             | 14,781,957           | (17,723,641)           | (14,652,003)           |
| Operations and Maintenance              | 15,213,926             | 13,243,570           | (14,831,862)           | (12,866,703)           |
| Pupil Transportation                    | 20,357,579             | 20,507,512           | (18,842,918)           | (19,434,265)           |
| Central                                 | 4,570,854              | 4,030,349            | (4,559,625)            | (4,024,766)            |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services | 9,405,957              | 8,153,105            | 290,114                | 2,418,368              |
| Extracurricular Activities              | 5,261,349              | 4,547,823            | (2,451,960)            | (1,878,813)            |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges             | 2,833,141              | 3,773,794            | (2,833,141)            | (3,773,794)            |
| Total Expenses                          | <u>\$236,549,563</u>   | <u>\$205,552,449</u> | <u>(\$197,092,085)</u> | <u>(\$168,932,697)</u> |

**The District's Funds**

The District has one major governmental fund: the General Fund. Assets of this funds comprised \$243,182,535 (85%) of the total \$285,658,158 governmental funds' assets.

**General Fund:** Fund balance at June 30, 2023 was \$91,177,105 including unassigned balance of \$75,099,776. Total fund balance decreased \$7,016,841 from fiscal year 2022. This was mainly due to an increase in instruction expenses in fiscal year 2023 due to inflationary factors.

**Fund Budgeting Highlights**

The District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances.

During the course of fiscal year 2023, the District amended its general fund budget. The District uses site-based budgeting and the budgeting systems are designed to tightly control total site budgets but provide flexibility for site management. During the course of the year, the District revised the budget in an attempt to deal with unexpected changes in state revenues and subsequently reduced expenditures.

For the General Fund, original budget basis revenue was \$193,654,630 compared to final budget basis revenue of \$199,480,062. The difference of \$5,825,432 was mainly due to underestimates in taxes and intergovernmental revenue.

The District's ending unobligated cash balance for the General Fund was \$115,475,599.

**Capital Assets and Debt Administration**

**Capital Assets**

At the end of fiscal year 2023, the District had \$162,261,701 (net of accumulated depreciation) invested in land, land improvements, buildings and improvements and equipment. Table 4 shows fiscal year 2023 balances compared to fiscal year 2022:

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Management Discussion and Analysis**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

Table 4  
 Capital Assets at June 30  
 (Net of Depreciation)

|                            | Governmental Activities |                      |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
|                            | 2023                    | 2022                 |
| Land                       | \$9,439,456             | \$9,308,661          |
| Buildings and Improvements | 143,351,637             | 147,012,627          |
| Equipment                  | 3,665,893               | 3,532,152            |
| Land Improvements          | 5,804,715               | 6,535,914            |
| Total Net Capital Assets   | <u>\$162,261,701</u>    | <u>\$166,389,354</u> |

The decrease in capital assets is due to current year additions being less than the depreciation expense.

See Note 5 to the Basic Financial Statements for further details on the District's capital assets.

**Debt**

At June 30, 2023, the District had \$90,473,410 in bonds outstanding, \$13,090,874 due within one year.

Table 5 summarizes bonds outstanding.

Table 5  
 Outstanding Debt – Year End

|   | Governmental Activities |                      |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------|
|   | 2023                    | 2022                 |
| General Obligation Bonds:               |                         |                      |
| Lakota 2006 Refunding                   | \$17,455,000            | \$20,605,000         |
| Premium on 2006 Refunding               | 540,834                 | 695,356              |
| Lakota 2010 QSC Bonds                   | 2,010,000               | 2,680,000            |
| 2013 Refunding Bonds                    | 3,210,000               | 6,270,000            |
| 2021 Refunding Bonds                    | 1,480,000               | 3,340,000            |
| Premium - Lakota Series 2005 Bonds      | 859,033                 | 1,288,554            |
| 2014 School Improvement Bonds           | 2,450,000               | 3,595,000            |
| 2014 School Improvement Bonds - Premium | 138,273                 | 207,409              |
| 2015 Refunding Bonds                    | 25,000                  | 50,000               |
| Premium - 2015 Refunding Bonds          | 110,587                 | 221,174              |
| 2016 Refunding Bonds                    | 3,495,000               | 4,230,000            |
| 2016 Refunding Bonds - Premium          | 400,585                 | 480,701              |
| 2016 Refunding Bond                     | 5,375,000               | 5,780,000            |
| 2016 Refunding Bonds - Premium          | 201,246                 | 219,541              |
| 2020 Refunding Bonds                    | 16,835,000              | 17,385,000           |
| 2020 Refunding Bonds - CAB Principal    | 0                       | 194,383              |
| 2020 Refunding Bonds - CAB Interest     | 0                       | 482,512              |
| 2020 Refunding Bonds - Premium          | 0                       | 635,184              |
| 2020 A Refunding Bonds                  | 17,695,000              | 17,695,000           |
| 2020 A Refunding Bonds - CAB Principal  | 50,874                  | 125,358              |
| 2020 A Refunding Bonds - CAB Interest   | 77,224                  | 90,233               |
| 2020 A Refunding Bonds - Premium        | 3,177,989               | 3,256,869            |
| 2020 B Refunding Bonds                  | 13,600,000              | 13,720,000           |
| 2020 B Refunding Bonds - Premium        | 1,286,765               | 1,292,844            |
| Total General Obligation Bonds          | <u>\$90,473,410</u>     | <u>\$104,540,118</u> |

See Note 6 to the Basic Financial Statements for further details on the District's long-term obligations.

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Management Discussion and Analysis**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

**For the Future**

With the passage of a combination operating and permanent improvement levy in November, 2013, the future is more stable for Lakota Local Schools. We have balanced our budget for eleven (11) consecutive years, while at the same time building up cash reserves.

Lakota has begun to implement the mission and vision of our new District strategic plan. The action plan to achieve the District's vision are:

1. WE are PERSONALIZED
  - I. Clearly articulate and strengthen Lakota personalized learning
  - II. Improve structures and systems to align to the vision for personalized learning
  - III. Develop a Portrait of a Graduate to clearly identify the skills and competencies necessary for the future success of each student
  - IV. Implement multi-tiered systems of support to align services targeted to the needs of the whole child
  - V. Ensure success and continued expansion of mental health and wellness initiatives district wide
  - VI. Establish professional development and training plans for all tiers of student support
  
2. WE are FUTURE READY
  - I. Design instruction and technology systems to pilot innovative models and programs aligned with the Portrait of a Lakota Graduate
  - II. Support personalized learning with the appropriate student technology devices and tools
  - III. Continuing to develop instructional strategies to include STEAM and project-based learning
  - IV. Develop cutting edge pathways in secondary curriculum to prepare each student for future success
  - V. Develop real-world learning opportunities to enhance learning and expand student internships
  - VI. Create break-through business partnerships that dramatically enhance enrollment, enlistment, employment and entrepreneurship
  - VII. Create a comprehensive facilities plan that supports student needs and financial stability
  - VIII. Innovate spaces that encourage personalized, project-based and real-world learning
  
3. WE are FISCALLY RESPONSIBLE
  - I. Be good stewards of our residents' tax dollars by operating a strategically aligned and efficient budget, as fiscal responsibility is a top priority for the District
  - II. Monitor spending and re-prioritize dollars to enhance personalized student learning
  - III. Continue to put the majority of our resources toward instruction, pupil support and instructional support
  - IV. Continue to provide financial transparency to our community through annual publications like the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) and Financial Prospectus
  
4. WE are IN THIS TOGETHER
  - I. Incorporate and encourage student and staff voice into the Lakota learning experience
  - II. Continue developing non-traditional programs and opportunities to inspire parents and community members to take an active role in shaping the Lakota experience

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Management Discussion and Analysis**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

- III. Broaden organizational capacity through the continued development of district leadership opportunities and team structure
- IV. Develop personalized professional growth strategy aligned with district priorities for all staff
- V. Continue transparency and strengthen two-way communication with all stakeholders
- VI. Lead a dynamic culture across the District, embracing diversity and inclusion for all

With these goals in mind, all of the District's financial management abilities and controls will be needed to meet the challenges and achieve continued success into the future. With careful planning and monitoring of the District's finances and continued support from the community, the District's management is confident that the district can continue to provide a high quality education for our students while at the same time providing a secure financial future.

**Contacting the District's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, and investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Treasurer at Lakota Local School District, 5572 Princeton Road, Liberty Township, Ohio 45011.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
Statement of Net Position  
June 30, 2023

|   | Governmental<br>Activities |
|---|----------------------------|
| Assets:                                     |                            |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments       | \$127,625,502              |
| Restricted Cash and Investments             | 7,926,460                  |
| Receivables (Net):                          |                            |
| Taxes                                       | 128,159,152                |
| Accounts                                    | 14,612                     |
| Interest                                    | 377,253                    |
| Intergovernmental                           | 21,191,131                 |
| Inventory                                   | 131,453                    |
| Net OPEB Asset                              | 19,206,828                 |
| Nondepreciable Capital Assets               | 9,439,456                  |
| Depreciable Capital Assets, Net             | 152,822,245                |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                         | <b>466,894,092</b>         |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources:             |                            |
| Deferred Charge on Refunding                | 4,995,614                  |
| Pension                                     | 55,359,936                 |
| OPEB  | 6,139,652                  |
| <b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b> | <b>66,495,202</b>          |
| Liabilities:                                |                            |
| Accounts Payable                            | 60,032                     |
| Accrued Wages and Benefits                  | 25,056,344                 |
| Contracts Payable                           | 117,715                    |
| Retainage Payable                           | 13,080                     |
| Accrued Interest Payable                    | 246,457                    |
| Unearned Revenue                            | 2,179,944                  |
| Deposits Held and Due to Others             | 10,168                     |
| Claims Payable                              | 224,537                    |
| Long-Term Liabilities:                      |                            |
| Due Within One Year                         | 14,546,895                 |
| Due In More Than One Year                   |                            |
| Net Pension Liability                       | 213,116,593                |
| Net OPEB Liability                          | 12,637,627                 |
| Other Amounts                               | 86,805,957                 |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                    | <b>355,015,349</b>         |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources:              |                            |
| Property Taxes                              | 126,060,931                |
| OPEB  | 30,594,564                 |
| Grants and Other Taxes                      | 18,052,230                 |
| Pension                                     | 18,641,605                 |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>  | <b>193,349,330</b>         |
| Net Position:                               |                            |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets            | 76,861,129                 |
| Restricted for:                             |                            |
| Debt Service                                | 9,764,202                  |
| Capital Projects                            | 3,391,103                  |
| District Managed Activities                 | 1,746,509                  |
| Auxiliary Services                          | 66,058                     |
| Food Service                                | 3,697,376                  |
| Net OPEB Asset                              | 19,206,828                 |
| Other Purposes                              | 227,774                    |
| Unrestricted                                | (129,936,364)              |
| <b>Total Net Position</b>                   | <b>(\$14,975,385)</b>      |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
Statement of Activities  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | Expenses             | Program Revenues                  |                                       | Net (Expense) Revenue                                     |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
|   |                      | Charges for<br>Services and Sales | Operating Grants<br>and Contributions | and Changes in Net Position<br>Governmental<br>Activities |
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>         |                      |                                   |                                       |   |
| <b>Instruction:</b>                     |                      |                                   |                                       |   |
| Regular                                 | \$99,234,108         | \$1,827,891                       | \$8,586,361                           | (\$88,819,856)  |
| Special                                 | 33,009,003           | 277,449                           | 7,985,951                             | (24,745,603)  |
| Other                                   | 3,046,004            | 10,422                            | 0                                     | (3,035,582)   |
| <b>Support Services:</b>                |                      |                                   |                                       |   |
| Pupil                                   | 19,784,372           | 2,442                             | 5,203,638                             | (14,578,292)  |
| Instructional Staff                     | 5,770,756            | 1,794                             | 809,243                               | (4,959,719)   |
| General Administration                  | 838,022              | 0                                 | 0                                     | (838,022)   |
| School Administration                   | 13,003,643           | 41,027                            | 297,846                               | (12,664,770)  |
| Fiscal                                  | 3,649,227            | 0                                 | 0                                     | (3,649,227)   |
| Business                                | 571,622              | 0                                 | 0                                     | (571,622)   |
| Operations and Maintenance              | 15,213,926           | 372,650                           | 9,414                                 | (14,831,862)  |
| Pupil Transportation                    | 20,357,579           | 0                                 | 1,514,661                             | (18,842,918)  |
| Central                                 | 4,570,854            | 0                                 | 11,229                                | (4,559,625)   |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services | 9,405,957            | 4,106,436                         | 5,589,635                             | 290,114   |
| Extracurricular Activities              | 5,261,349            | 2,809,389                         | 0                                     | (2,451,960)   |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges             | 2,833,141            | 0                                 | 0                                     | (2,833,141)   |
| <b>Totals</b>                           | <b>\$236,549,563</b> | <b>\$9,449,500</b>                | <b>\$30,007,978</b>                   | <b>(197,092,085)</b>                                      |

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| <b>General Revenues:</b>                |                       |
| Property Taxes Levied for:              |                       |
| General Purposes                        | 105,721,904           |
| Debt Service Purposes                   | 11,898,650            |
| Capital Projects Purposes               | 5,704,836             |
| Grants and Entitlements, Not Restricted | 52,162,718            |
| Revenue in Lieu of Taxes                | 18,052,230            |
| Unrestricted Contributions              | 109,553               |
| Investment Earnings                     | 2,828,486             |
| Other Revenues                          | 1,350,249             |
| <b>Total General Revenues</b>           | <b>197,828,626</b>    |
| <b>Change in Net Position</b>           | <b>736,541</b>        |
| <b>Net Position - Beginning of Year</b> | <b>(15,711,926)</b>   |
| <b>Net Position - End of Year</b>       | <b>(\$14,975,385)</b> |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
Balance Sheet  
Governmental Funds  
June 30, 2023

|  | General              | Other<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Assets:</b>   |                      |                                |                                |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments                        | \$104,034,585        | \$21,814,746                   | \$125,849,331                  |
| Restricted Cash and Investments                              | 7,913,380            | 13,080                         | 7,926,460                      |
| <b>Receivables (Net):</b>                                    |                      |                                |                                |
| Taxes  | 111,016,410          | 17,142,742                     | 128,159,152                    |
| Accounts   | 6,812                | 7,800                          | 14,612                         |
| Interest   | 377,253              | 0                              | 377,253                        |
| Intergovernmental  | 17,825,329           | 3,365,802                      | 21,191,131                     |
| Interfund  | 2,008,766            | 0                              | 2,008,766                      |
| Inventory  | 0                    | 131,453                        | 131,453                        |
| <b>Total Assets</b>  | <b>243,182,535</b>   | <b>42,475,623</b>              | <b>285,658,158</b>             |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>  |                      |                                |                                |
| Accounts Payable   | 25,456               | 34,576                         | 60,032                         |
| Accrued Wages and Benefits                                   | 23,346,697           | 1,709,647                      | 25,056,344                     |
| Compensated Absences   | 464,807              | 26,385                         | 491,192                        |
| Contracts Payable  | 0                    | 117,715                        | 117,715                        |
| Retainage Payable  | 0                    | 13,080                         | 13,080                         |
| Unearned Revenue   | 0                    | 2,179,944                      | 2,179,944                      |
| Interfund Payable  | 0                    | 1,829,841                      | 1,829,841                      |
| Deposits Held and Due to Others                              | 10,168               | 0                              | 10,168                         |
| Claims Payable   | 132,908              | 0                              | 132,908                        |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                                     | <b>23,980,036</b>    | <b>5,911,188</b>               | <b>29,891,224</b>              |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>                        |                      |                                |                                |
| Property Taxes   | 109,911,865          | 16,969,912                     | 126,881,777                    |
| Grants and Other Taxes                                       | 17,825,329           | 685,788                        | 18,511,117                     |
| Investment Earnings  | 288,200              | 0                              | 288,200                        |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                   | <b>128,025,394</b>   | <b>17,655,700</b>              | <b>145,681,094</b>             |
| <b>Fund Balances:</b>  |                      |                                |                                |
| Restricted   | 0                    | 19,371,346                     | 19,371,346                     |
| Committed  | 7,913,380            | 0                              | 7,913,380                      |
| Assigned   | 8,163,949            | 0                              | 8,163,949                      |
| Unassigned   | 75,099,776           | (462,611)                      | 74,637,165                     |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                                   | <b>91,177,105</b>    | <b>18,908,735</b>              | <b>110,085,840</b>             |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$243,182,535</b> | <b>\$42,475,623</b>            | <b>\$285,658,158</b>           |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.



Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balance to  
 Net Position of Governmental Activities  
 June 30, 2023

|  |                     |                       |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Total Governmental Fund Balance  |                     | \$110,085,840         |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:   |                     |                       |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  |                     |                       |
| Capital assets used in the operation of Governmental Funds   |                     | 162,261,701           |
| Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.   |                     |                       |
| Delinquent Property Taxes  | 820,846             |                       |
| Interest   | 288,200             |                       |
| Intergovernmental  | <u>458,887</u>      |                       |
|  |                     | 1,567,933             |
| An internal service fund is used by management to charge back costs to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. |                     |                       |
| Internal Service Net Position  |                     | 1,505,617             |
| In the statement of net position interest payable is accrued when incurred; whereas, in the governmental funds interest is reported as a liability only when it will require the use of current financial resources.       |                     |                       |
|  |                     | (246,457)             |
| Some liabilities reported in the statement of net position do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as liabilities in governmental funds.                                    |                     |                       |
| Compensated Absences   |                     | (10,388,250)          |
| Deferred outflows of resources associated with long-term liabilities are not reported in the funds.  |                     |                       |
|  |                     | 4,995,614             |
| Deferred outflows and inflows or resources related to pensions and OPEB are applicable to future periods and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.  |                     |                       |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions   | 55,359,936          |                       |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions  | (18,641,605)        |                       |
| Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB   | 6,139,652           |                       |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB  | <u>(30,594,564)</u> |                       |
|  |                     | 12,263,419            |
| Long-term liabilities and net OPEB assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.                        |                     |                       |
| Net OPEB Asset   | 19,206,828          |                       |
| Net Pension Liability  | (213,116,593)       |                       |
| Net OPEB Liability   | (12,637,627)        |                       |
| Other Amounts  | <u>(90,473,410)</u> |                       |
|  |                     | <u>(297,020,802)</u>  |
| Net Position of Governmental Activities  |                     | <u>(\$14,975,385)</u> |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures  
and Changes in Fund Balance  
Governmental Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | General             | Other<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                                    |                     |                                |                                |
| Property and Other Taxes                            | \$106,121,972       | \$17,653,707                   | \$123,775,679                  |
| Tuition and Fees                                    | 2,095,607           | 0                              | 2,095,607                      |
| Investment Earnings                                 | 2,647,991           | 0                              | 2,647,991                      |
| Intergovernmental                                   | 61,789,509          | 21,847,089                     | 83,636,598                     |
| Extracurricular Activities                          | 472,667             | 2,424,546                      | 2,897,213                      |
| Charges for Services                                | 31,027              | 4,116,285                      | 4,147,312                      |
| Revenue in Lieu of Taxes                            | 17,825,329          | 0                              | 17,825,329                     |
| Other Revenues                                      | 848,722             | 1,147,349                      | 1,996,071                      |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                               | <b>191,832,824</b>  | <b>47,188,976</b>              | <b>239,021,800</b>             |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                                |                     |                                |                                |
| <b>Current:</b>                                     |                     |                                |                                |
| <b>Instruction:</b>                                 |                     |                                |                                |
| Regular   | 84,154,750          | 5,031,595                      | 89,186,345                     |
| Special   | 29,438,093          | 3,299,159                      | 32,737,252                     |
| Other   | 3,012,739           | 0                              | 3,012,739                      |
| <b>Support Services:</b>                            |                     |                                |                                |
| Pupil   | 16,633,318          | 2,975,114                      | 19,608,432                     |
| Instructional Staff                                 | 5,171,077           | 643,478                        | 5,814,555                      |
| General Administration                              | 837,668             | 0                              | 837,668                        |
| School Administration                               | 12,789,729          | 250,345                        | 13,040,074                     |
| Fiscal  | 3,410,133           | 184,662                        | 3,594,795                      |
| Business  | 508,560             | 0                              | 508,560                        |
| Operations and Maintenance                          | 14,809,322          | 216,610                        | 15,025,932                     |
| Pupil Transportation                                | 20,257,049          | 5,000                          | 20,262,049                     |
| Central   | 4,290,583           | 48,819                         | 4,339,402                      |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services             | 8,550               | 9,310,330                      | 9,318,880                      |
| Extracurricular Activities                          | 133,125             | 4,853,916                      | 4,987,041                      |
| Capital Outlay                                      | 398,000             | 4,006,712                      | 4,404,712                      |
| <b>Debt Service:</b>                                |                     |                                |                                |
| Principal Retirement                                | 0                   | 11,988,867                     | 11,988,867                     |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges                         | 0                   | 3,941,453                      | 3,941,453                      |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                           | <b>195,852,696</b>  | <b>46,756,060</b>              | <b>242,608,756</b>             |
| <b>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b> | <b>(4,019,872)</b>  | <b>432,916</b>                 | <b>(3,586,956)</b>             |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>              |                     |                                |                                |
| Transfers In  | 0                   | 1,872,947                      | 1,872,947                      |
| Transfers (Out)                                     | (2,996,969)         | 0                              | (2,996,969)                    |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>         | <b>(2,996,969)</b>  | <b>1,872,947</b>               | <b>(1,124,022)</b>             |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>                   | <b>(7,016,841)</b>  | <b>2,305,863</b>               | <b>(4,710,978)</b>             |
| <b>Fund Balance - Beginning of Year</b>             | <b>98,193,946</b>   | <b>16,602,872</b>              | <b>114,796,818</b>             |
| <b>Fund Balance - End of Year</b>                   | <b>\$91,177,105</b> | <b>\$18,908,735</b>            | <b>\$110,085,840</b>           |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes  
 in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

Net Change in Fund Balance - Total Governmental Funds (\$4,710,978)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report capital asset additions as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount of the difference between capital asset additions and depreciation in the current period.

|  |                    |             |
|--|--------------------|-------------|
| Capital assets used in governmental activities | 2,387,815          |             |
| Depreciation Expense                           | <u>(6,515,468)</u> | (4,127,653) |

Governmental funds report district pension and OPEB contributions as expenditures. However in the Statement of Activities, the cost of pension and OPEB benefits earned net of employee contributions are reported as pension and OPEB expense.

|  |                  |             |
|--|------------------|-------------|
| District pension contributions                                   | 17,841,996       |             |
| Cost of benefits earned net of employee contributions - Pensions | (25,126,146)     |             |
| District OPEB contributions                                      | 573,795          |             |
| Cost of benefits earned net of employee contributions - OPEB     | <u>4,117,149</u> | (2,593,206) |

Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.

|                           |                    |             |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Delinquent Property Taxes | (450,289)          |             |
| Interest                  | 180,495            |             |
| Intergovernmental Grants  | <u>(1,465,902)</u> | (1,735,696) |

Repayment of bond principal and current refunding bonds (principal and premium), and is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position.

12,755,000

In the statement of activities interest expense is accrued when incurred; whereas, in governmental funds an interest expenditure is reported when due.

46,902

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

|  |                  |           |
|--|------------------|-----------|
| Compensated Absences                         | 1,300,829        |           |
| Amortization of Bond Premium                 | 1,582,320        |           |
| Amortization of Deferred Charge on Refunding | (1,016,431)      |           |
| Bond Accretion                               | <u>(270,612)</u> | 1,596,106 |

The internal service fund used by management to charge back costs to individual funds is not reported in the entity-wide statement of activities. Governmental fund expenditures and the related internal service fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service fund is allocated among the governmental activities.

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Change in Net Position - Internal Service Funds | <u>(493,934)</u> |
|---|------------------|

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
| Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities | <u><u>\$736,541</u></u> |
|---|-------------------------|

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
Statement of Net Position  
Proprietary Funds  
June 30, 2023

---

---

|                                       | <u>Governmental<br/>Activities-<br/>Internal Service<br/>Funds</u> |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Current Assets:                       |  |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments | <u>\$1,776,171</u>   |
| Total Assets                          | <u>1,776,171</u>   |
| Liabilities:                          |  |
| Current Liabilities:                  |  |
| Interfund Payable                     | 178,925  |
| Claims Payable                        | <u>91,629</u>  |
| Total Liabilities                     | <u>270,554</u>   |
| Net Position:                         |  |
| Unrestricted                          | <u>1,505,617</u>   |
| Total Net Position                    | <u><u>\$1,505,617</u></u>  |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
Statement of Revenues, Expenses  
and Changes in Fund Net Position  
Proprietary Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|  | <u>Governmental<br/>Activities-<br/>Internal Service<br/>Funds</u> |
|--|--|
| Operating Revenues:                              |  |
| Charges for Services                             | <u>\$23,956,920</u>  |
| Total Operating Revenues                         | <u>23,956,920</u>  |
| Operating Expenses:                              |  |
| Contactual Services                              | 1,550,704  |
| Other Expenditures                               | 1,489,344  |
| Claims Expense                                   | <u>22,534,828</u>  |
| Total Operating Expenses                         | <u>25,574,876</u>  |
| Income (Loss) Before Contributions and Transfers | (1,617,956)  |
| Transfers In                                     | <u>1,124,022</u>   |
| Change in Net Position                           | (493,934)  |
| Net Position - Beginning of Year                 | <u>1,999,551</u>   |
| Net Position - End of Year                       | <u><u>\$1,505,617</u></u>  |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
Statement of Cash Flows  
Proprietary Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | <u>Governmental<br/>Activities-<br/>Internal Service<br/>Funds</u> |
|---|--|
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities:   |  |
| Cash Received from Customers  | \$23,956,920   |
| Cash Payments to Suppliers  | (3,040,048)  |
| Cash Payments for Claims  | <u>(22,518,684)</u>  |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities  | <u>(1,601,812)</u>   |
| Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:  |  |
| Payments from Other Funds   | <u>1,302,947</u>   |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities                                   | <u>1,302,947</u>   |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalent   | (298,865)  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year   | <u>2,075,036</u>   |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of Year   | <u><u>1,776,171</u></u>  |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities |  |
| Operating Income (Loss)   | (1,617,956)  |
| Changes in Assets & Liabilities:  |  |
| Increase (Decrease) in Claims Payables  | <u>16,144</u>  |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities  | <u><u>(\$1,601,812)</u></u>  |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

**Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

---

The financial statements of the District have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The most significant of the District's accounting policies are described below.

**Description of the District**

The District was chartered in 1957 by the Ohio State Legislature. The original District was a consolidation of the Liberty Township District and the Union Township District into the Liberty-Union School District. The name of the District was changed to the Lakota Local School District in 1970. Today, the District operates under current standards prescribed by the Ohio State Board of Education as provided in Division D § 3301.07 and §119.01 of the Ohio Revised Code.

The District operates under a locally elected five-member board form of government and provides educational services as authorized by its charter or further mandated by state and/or federal agencies. This board controls the District's 25 instructional and support facilities staffed by approximately 704 non-certificated personnel and approximately 1,152 certificated teaching and 102 administrative personnel to provide services to approximately 17,455 students.

**Reporting Entity**

The financial reporting entity consists of a primary government. The District is a primary government because it is a special-purpose government that has a separately elected governing body, is legally separate, and is fiscally independent of other state and local governments.

There are no component units combined with the District for financial statement presentation purposes, and it is not included in any other governmental reporting entity. Consequently, the District's financial statements include only the funds of those organizational entities for which its elected governing body is financially accountable. The District's major operations include education, pupil transportation, food service, and maintenance of District facilities.

**Measurement Focus**

**Government-wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources associated with the operation of the District are included on the statement of net position. The effect of all interfund activity has been removed from these statements.

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function or program of the District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

presented as general revenues of the District, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District.

**Fund Financial Statements**

All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets, deferred outflows of resources, current liabilities and deferred inflows of resources generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include reconciliations with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

**Fund Accounting**

The District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the fiscal year. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid management by segregating transactions related to certain District functions or activities. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts.

**Governmental Funds**

Governmental funds focus on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources is reported as fund balance. The following is the District's major governmental fund:

General Fund - The general fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The general fund balance is available for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

**Fiduciary Funds**

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private purpose trust funds and custodial funds. Trust funds are distinguished from custodial funds by the existence of a trust agreement or equivalent arrangements that have certain characteristics. Custodial funds are used to report fiduciary activities that are not required to be reported in a trust fund. The District has no Fiduciary funds in the current year.

***This Space Intentionally Left Blank***



**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

**Basis of Accounting**

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. Differences in the actual and the modified accrual basis of accounting arise in the recognition of revenue, the recording of deferred inflows of resources, and in the presentation of expenses versus expenditures.

**Revenues – Exchange and Non-exchange Transactions**

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of fiscal year end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, included property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at year end: property taxes available for advance, grants and interest.

**Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the statements of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions, OPEB and a deferred charge on refunding are reported on the governmental-wide statements of net position, see Notes 7 and 8.

In addition to liabilities, the statements of financial position report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the District, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, grants and other taxes (which includes tax incremental financing 'TIF'), investment earnings, OPEB and pension. Property taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2023, but which were levied to finance year 2024 operations. These amounts have been recorded as deferred inflows on both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

fund financial statements. TIF's have been recorded as deferred inflows on both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements. Grants and other taxes, and investment earnings are recorded as deferred inflows on the governmental fund statements only. Deferred inflows related to pensions and OPEB are reported on the government-wide statement of net position, see Notes 7 and 8.

Expenses/Expenditures

On the accrual basis of accounting, expenditures are recognized at the time they are incurred. The fair value of donated commodities used during the year is reported in the operating statement as an expense with a like amount reported as donated commodities revenue.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, are recorded only when payment is due. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in the governmental funds.

Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments

Cash received by the District is pooled for investment purposes. Each fund's interest in the pool is presented as "Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments" on the financial statements.

Except for nonparticipating investment contracts, investments are reported at fair value which is based on quoted market prices. Nonparticipating investment contracts such as nonnegotiable certificates of deposits and repurchase agreements are reported at cost.

STAR Ohio (the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio), is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants." The District measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides an NAV per share that approximates fair value.

There were no limitations or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, 24 hours advance notice is appreciated for deposits and withdrawals of \$25 million or more. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$100 million per day, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$100 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

Following Ohio statutes, the Board has, by resolution, specified the funds to receive an allocation of interest earnings. Interest revenue during fiscal year 2023 credited to the General Fund amounted to \$2,647,991.

***This Space Intentionally Left Blank***

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

**Interfund Activity**

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as “interfund loan receivables/payables”. These amounts are eliminated in the governmental activities column on the Statement of Net Position.

As a general rule with the exception of transfers between governmental and proprietary funds, the effect of interfund (internal) activity has been eliminated from the government-wide statement of activities.

Interfund transactions within governmental activities are eliminated in the government-wide statement of activities. The interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation.

**Inventory**

Inventories are presented at cost on a first-in, first-out basis and are expended/expensed when used. Inventories are accounted for using the purchase method on the fund level statements and using the consumption method on the proprietary funds statement of net position.

Inventory consists of expendable supplies held for consumption.

**Capital Assets**

General capital assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position but are not reported in the fund financial statements.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their acquisition values. The District maintains a capitalization threshold of five thousand dollars (\$5,000). The District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset’s life are not. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement are reported at acquisition value rather than fair value.

All reported capital assets are depreciated, except land and construction in progress. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is allocated using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

| <u>Description</u>         | <u>Estimated Lives</u> |
|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Land Improvements          | 20 years               |
| Buildings and Improvements | 45 years               |
| Equipment                  | 5-20 years             |

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

**Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations**

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements.

In general, payables and accrued liabilities that will be paid from governmental funds are reported on the governmental fund financial statements regardless of whether they will be liquidated with current resources. However, claims and judgments, compensated absences and special termination benefits that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current fiscal year. In general, liabilities that mature or come due for payment during the fiscal year are considered to have been made with current available financial resources. Bonds and other long-term obligations that will be paid from governmental funds are recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements when due. Net pension/OPEB liability should be recognized in the governmental funds to the extent that benefit payments are due and payable and the pension/OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is not sufficient for payment of those benefits.

**Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)**

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions/OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

**Compensated Absences**

The District reports compensated absences in accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 16, "Accounting for Compensated Absences." Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees' rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the District will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. The District records a liability for accumulated unused vacation time, when earned, for all employees with more than one year of service.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the vesting method. The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

For governmental funds, compensated absences are recognized as liabilities and expenditures to the extent payments come due each period upon the occurrence of employee resignations and retirements. These amounts are recorded in the account "compensated absences payable" in the fund from which the employees who have accumulated leave are paid. Compensated absences are reported in governmental funds only if they have matured. The noncurrent portion of the liability is not reported.

The District's policies regarding compensated absences are determined by the state laws, school board policies, and/or negotiated agreements. In summary, the policies are as follows:

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

| <u>Vacation</u>            | <u>Certificated</u> | <u>Administrators</u>  | <u>Non-Certificated</u>                         | <u>Non-Represented</u>                         |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--|---|--|
| How Earned                 | Not Eligible        | 20-25 days   | 10-20 days<br>depending on<br>length of service | 20 days  |
| Maximum<br>Accumulation    | Not Applicable      | 40 days, unless<br>special permission<br>granted                       | 25 days   | 30 days  |
| Vested                     | Not Applicable      | As earned, 30<br>days maximum at<br>retirement                         | As earned, 25<br>days maximum at<br>retirement  | As earned, 20<br>days maximum at<br>retirement |
| Termination<br>Entitlement | Not Applicable      | 10 days maximum<br>at resignation, 30<br>days maximum at<br>retirement | 25 days maximum<br>at separation                | 10 days maximum<br>at separation               |

| <u>Sick Leave</u>          | <u>Certificated</u>  | <u>Administrators</u>   | <u>Non-Certificated</u>                                      | <u>Non-Represented</u>                                       |
|----------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| How Earned                 | 1 ¼ days per<br>month of<br>employment (15<br>days per year) | 1 ¼ days per<br>month of<br>employment (15<br>days per year)                      | 1 ¼ days per<br>month of<br>employment (15<br>days per year) | 1 ¼ days per<br>month of<br>employment (15<br>days per year) |
| Maximum<br>Accumulation    | 300 days   | 370 days  | 300 days   | 300 days   |
| Vested                     | As earned, 240<br>days maximum at<br>retirement              | As earned, 120-<br>300 days at<br>retirement<br>depending on<br>length of service | As earned, 260<br>days maximum at<br>retirement              | As earned, 120<br>days maximum at<br>retirement              |
| Termination<br>Entitlement | Per Contract   | Per Board Policy  | Per Contract   | Per Ohio Revised<br>Code                                     |

**Net Position**

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets (which includes retainage payable and contracts payable), net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the District or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

The District applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available. Of the District's \$38,099,850 in restricted net position, none were restricted by enabling legislation.

**Fund Balance**

In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, the District classifies its fund balance based on the purpose for which the resources were received and the level of constraint placed on the resources. The following categories are used:

Nonspendable – resources that are not in spendable form (inventory) or have legal or contractual requirements to maintain the balance intact.

Restricted – resources that have external purpose restraints imposed on them by providers, such as creditors, grantors, or other regulators.

Committed – resources that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (board resolution) of the District's Board of Education. The Board of Education is the highest level of decision making authority for the District. Those committed resources cannot be used for any other purpose unless the District's Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (board resolution) it employed to previously commit those resources.

Assigned – resources intended to be used by the District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In the general fund, assigned amounts are intended to be used for specific purposes as approved through the District's formal purchase order procedure by the Superintendent and the Treasurer. The adoption of the board appropriation resolution is the established policy, which gives the authorization to assign resources for a specific purpose.

Unassigned – residual fund balance within the General Fund that is not restricted, committed, or assigned. In other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance resulting from incurred expenses for specific purposes exceeding amounts which had been restricted, committed or assigned for said purposes.

The District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

During fiscal year 2019 the Board of Education passed a fiscal policy that states:

- Reservation of Fund Balance for Fiscal Stabilization at fiscal year-end not to exceed fifteen percent of total District General Operating Fund average expenditures for the past three years as reported in the five year forecast submitted to the State of Ohio in May of the same fiscal year. The reservation may be established and funded annually, provided that positive growth exists in the fiscal year end District General Operating Fund balance. Each fiscal year, after the close of the financial statements for June 30th, fifty percent of the increase in the District General Operating Fund unencumbered fund balance over the prior fiscal year end closing unencumbered fund

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

balance may be set aside in the fiscal stabilization reserve. This annual set-aside may not exceed five percent of the revenue credited to the General Operating Fund the prior fiscal year. Should the General Operating Fund balance decrease year over year, the fiscal stabilization reserve will not be reduced. This reservation includes 001 – SCC 9217 with a year- end balance of \$7,913,380.

**Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

**Note 2 - Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments**

---

The District maintains a cash and investment pool used by all funds. Each fund type's portion of this pool is displayed on the statement of net position and balance sheet as "Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments."

State statute requires the classification of monies held by the District into three categories:

Active Monies - Those monies required to be kept in a "cash" or "near cash" status for immediate use by the District. Such monies must by law be maintained either as cash in the District treasury, in depository accounts payable or withdrawable on demand.

Inactive Monies – Those monies not required for use within the current five year period of designated depositories. Ohio law permits inactive monies to be deposited or invested as certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designated depositories, or as savings or deposit accounts, including, but not limited to passbook accounts.

Interim Monies – Those monies which are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim monies held by the District can be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States Treasury bills, bonds, notes, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury, or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States.
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligation or security issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality including, but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and Government National Mortgage Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities.
3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided the market value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least two percent and be marked to market daily, and the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days.
4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio, and with certain limitations including a requirement for maturity within ten years from the date of settlement, bonds and other obligations of political subdivisions of the State of Ohio, if training requirements have

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

been met.

5. Time certificates of deposit or savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.
6. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in division (1) or (2) and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions.
7. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio).
8. Certain bankers' acceptances for a period not to exceed one hundred eighty days) and commercial paper notes (for a period not to exceed two hundred seventy days) in an amount not to exceed 40 percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time if training requirements have been met.

Protection of the District's deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, or by the financial institutions participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements, and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage, and short selling are also prohibited. Except as noted above, an investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase, unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the District, and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity.

Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

### **Deposits**

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the District will not be able to recover deposits or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. As of June 30, 2023, \$383,586 of the District's bank balance of \$661,224 was exposed to custodial credit risk because it was uninsured and collateralized.

The District has no deposit policy for custodial risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Ohio law requires that deposits either be insured or be protected by:

Eligible securities pledged to the District and deposited with a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment whose market value at all times shall be at least 105% of the deposits being secured; or

Participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS requires the total market value of



**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

the securities pledged to be 102% of the deposits being secured or a rate set by the Treasurer of State.

**Investments**

As of June 30, 2023, the District had the following investments:

|  | Value                | Fair Value<br>Hierarchy | Weighted Average<br>Maturity (Years) |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Money Market Funds                     | \$3,081,989          | N/A                     | 0.00                                 |
| Certificate of Deposit                 | 14,451,666           | Level 2                 | 1.70                                 |
| Federal Home Loan Bank                 | 29,796,946           | Level 2                 | 1.50                                 |
| Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation | 11,324,584           | Level 2                 | 1.30                                 |
| Federal Farm Credit Bank               | 4,840,468            | Level 2                 | 2.06                                 |
| Federal National Mortgage Association  | 3,626,190            | Level 2                 | 1.33                                 |
| Commercial Paper                       | 8,567,934            | Level 2                 | 0.30                                 |
| U.S. Treasury Notes                    | 19,466,830           | Level 2                 | 1.32                                 |
| STAR Ohio                              | 30,988,127           | N/A                     | 0.11                                 |
| Municipal Bonds                        | 8,851,279            | Level 2                 | 2.52                                 |
| Total Investment                       | <u>\$134,996,013</u> |                         |                                      |
| Portfolio Weighted Average Maturity    |                      |                         | 1.14                                 |

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs. Inputs to the valuation techniques used in fair the measurement for Level 2 include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets, inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, or inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means. Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The above table identifies the District's recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2023. STAR Ohio is reported at its share price (Net Asset value per share).

**Interest Rate Risk** - In accordance with the investment policy, the District manages its exposure to declines in fair values by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio to five years.

**Credit Risk** – It is the District's policy to limit its investments that are not obligations of the U.S. Government or obligations explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. Government to investments which have a credit quality rating of the top 2 ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations. The District's investments in Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Federal Home Loan Bank, U.S. Treasury Notes, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Municipal Bonds, and Federal National Mortgage Association were rated AAA by Standard & Poor's and Aaa by Moody's Investors Service. Commercial Paper was rated and A-1+ by Standard & Poor's and P-1 by Moody's Investors Service. Investments in STAR Ohio were rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's. Money Market Funds and Certificates of Deposit were not rated.

**Concentration of Credit Risk** – The District does not have a formal policy related to the concentration of credit risk. The District's investment policy allows investments in Federal Agencies or Instrumentalities. The District has invested 2% in Money Market Funds, 4% in Federal

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

Farm Credit Bank, 11% in Certificates of Deposit, 8% in Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, 3% in Federal National Mortgage Association, 6% in Commercial Paper, 22% in Federal Home Loan Bank, 14% in U.S. Treasury Notes, 7% in Municipal Bonds, and 23% in STAR Ohio.

Custodial Credit Risk – Is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. All of the District’s securities are either insured and registered in the name of the District or at least registered in the name of the District.

**Note 3 - Property Taxes**

---

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis. Second half distributions occur in a new fiscal year. Property taxes include amounts levied against all real and public utility property located in the District. Real property taxes are levied after April 1 on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1, the lien date. Public utility property taxes attached as a lien on December 31 of the prior year, were levied April 1 and are collected with real property taxes. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State law at 35 percent of appraised market value. All property is required to be revalued every six years. Public utility property taxes are assessed on real property at 35 percent of true value.

Real property taxes are payable annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due December 31 with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established. Single county taxpayers may pay annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due April 30; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due April 30, with the remainder payable by September 20. The District receives property taxes from the County. The County Auditor periodically advances to the District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 2023, are available to finance fiscal year 2024 operations. The amount available for advance can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

Accrued property taxes receivable represents delinquent taxes outstanding and real property, personal property and public utility taxes which became measurable at June 30, 2023. Delinquent property taxes collected within 60 days of the fiscal year end are included as receivable and tax revenue on the fund financial statements. All delinquent property taxes outstanding at June 30, 2023 are recognized as a revenue and receivable on the government-wide financial statements. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount available as an advance at June 30 is available to finance current year operations. The receivable is offset by a credit to deferred inflows of resources for that portion not intended to finance current year operations.

On a full accrual basis, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis the revenue has been deferred.

The assessed values upon which the fiscal year 2023 taxes were collected are:

|   | Amount                        |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Agricultural/Residential<br>and Other Real Estate | \$3,687,425,760               |
| Public Utility Personal                           | 147,387,900                   |
| Total   | <u><u>\$3,834,813,660</u></u> |

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

**Note 4 – Receivables**

Receivables at June 30, 2023, consisted of taxes, accounts (rent and student fees), interest, intergovernmental grants and interfund. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs, and the current year guarantee of federal funds.

**Note 5 - Capital Assets**

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, was as follows:

|   | Beginning<br>Balance | Additions            | Deletions  | Ending<br>Balance    |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities</b>                |                      |                      |            |                      |
| <i>Capital Assets, not being depreciated:</i> |                      |                      |            |                      |
| Land  | \$9,308,661          | \$130,795            | \$0        | \$9,439,456          |
| <i>Capital Assets, being depreciated:</i>     |                      |                      |            |                      |
| Buildings and Improvements                    | 249,394,389          | 1,565,804            | 0          | 250,960,193          |
| Equipment                                     | 20,363,154           | 691,216              | 0          | 21,054,370           |
| Land Improvements                             | 16,907,794           | 0                    | 0          | 16,907,794           |
| Totals at Historical Cost                     | 295,973,998          | 2,387,815            | 0          | 298,361,813          |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation:                |                      |                      |            |                      |
| Buildings and Improvements                    | 102,381,762          | 5,226,794            | 0          | 107,608,556          |
| Equipment                                     | 16,831,002           | 557,475              | 0          | 17,388,477           |
| Land Improvements                             | 10,371,880           | 731,199              | 0          | 11,103,079           |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation                | 129,584,644          | 6,515,468            | 0          | 136,100,112          |
| Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net   | <u>\$166,389,354</u> | <u>(\$4,127,653)</u> | <u>\$0</u> | <u>\$162,261,701</u> |

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

|   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| Instruction:                            |                    |
| Regular                                 | \$5,716,737        |
| Special                                 | 4,723              |
| Support Services:                       |                    |
| Pupil                                   | 3,973              |
| Instructional Staff                     | 1,334              |
| School Administration                   | 1,617              |
| Fiscal                                  | 14,770             |
| Business                                | 49,243             |
| Operations and Maintenance              | 175,710            |
| Pupil Transportation                    | 95,530             |
| Central                                 | 136,640            |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services | 77,639             |
| Extracurricular Activities              | 237,552            |
| Total Depreciation Expense              | <u>\$6,515,468</u> |

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

**Note 6 - Long-Term Liabilities**

|   | Interest<br>Rate | Issue<br>Date | Maturity<br>Date | Beginning<br>Balance | Issued       | Retired      | Ending<br>Balance | Due In<br>One Year |
|---|------------------|---------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>                             |                  |               |                  |                      |              |              |                   |                    |
| General Obligation Bonds:                                   |                  |               |                  |                      |              |              |                   |                    |
| 2006 Refunding  | 4.65%            | 11/3/05       | 12/1/26          | 20,605,000           | 0            | 3,150,000    | 17,455,000        | 3,715,000          |
| 2006 Refunding Bonds - Premium                              |                  | 11/3/05       | 12/1/26          | 695,356              | 0            | 154,522      | 540,834           | 0                  |
| 2021 Refunding Bonds  | 4.00%            | 9/24/21       | 12/1/24          | 3,340,000            | 0            | 1,860,000    | 1,480,000         | 1,480,000          |
| 2010 OSC Bonds  | 5.39%            | 6/17/10       | 12/1/25          | 2,680,000            | 0            | 670,000      | 2,010,000         | 670,000            |
| 2013 Refunding Bonds  | 2.00-5.00%       | 10/18/12      | 12/1/29          | 6,270,000            | 0            | 3,060,000    | 3,210,000         | 3,210,000          |
| 2005 Bonds - Premium  |                  | 10/18/12      | 12/1/29          | 1,288,554            | 0            | 429,521      | 859,033           | 0                  |
| 2014 School Improvement Bonds                               | 2.005-5.000%     | 3/25/14       | 12/1/34          | 3,595,000            | 0            | 1,145,000    | 2,450,000         | 1,195,000          |
| 2014 School Improvements Bonds - Premium                    |                  |               |                  | 207,409              | 0            | 69,136       | 138,273           | 0                  |
| 2015 Refunding Bonds  | 2.00 - 4.50%     | 11/15/14      | 12/1/33          | 50,000               | 0            | 25,000       | 25,000            | 25,000             |
| 2015 Refunding Bonds - Premium                              |                  |               |                  | 221,174              | 0            | 110,587      | 110,587           | 0                  |
| 2016 Refunding Bonds  |                  |               |                  | 4,230,000            | 0            | 735,000      | 3,495,000         | 765,000            |
| 2016 Refunding Bonds - Premium                              |                  |               |                  | 480,701              | 0            | 80,116       | 400,585           | 0                  |
| 2016 Refunding Bonds  | 2.00-3.50%       | 8/18/15       | 12/1/33          | 5,780,000            | 0            | 405,000      | 5,375,000         | 415,000            |
| 2016 Refunding Bonds - Premium                              |                  |               |                  | 219,541              | 0            | 18,295       | 201,246           | 0                  |
| 2020 Refunding Bonds  | 1.941-2.515%     | 1/15/20       | 12/1/27          | 17,385,000           | 0            | 550,000      | 16,835,000        | 1,440,000          |
| 2020 Refunding of 2013 - Capital Appreciation - Principal   | 60.00%           | 1/15/2020     | 12/1/22          | 194,383              | 0            | 194,383      | 0                 | 0                  |
| 2020 Refunding of 2013 - Capital Appreciation Interest      |                  | 1/15/20       | 12/1/22          | 482,512              | 203,105      | 685,617      | 0                 | 0                  |
| 2020 Refunding Bonds - Premium                              |                  | 1/15/20       | 12/1/22          | 635,184              | 0            | 635,184      | 0                 | 0                  |
| 2020A Refunding Bonds                                       |                  |               |                  | 17,695,000           | 0            | 0            | 17,695,000        | 0                  |
| 2020A Refunding of 2014C - Capital Appreciation - Principal |                  |               |                  | 125,358              | 0            | 74,484       | 50,874            | 50,874             |
| 2020A Refunding of 2014C - Capital Appreciation Interest    |                  |               |                  | 90,233               | 67,507       | 80,516       | 77,224            | 0                  |
| 2020A Refunding Bonds - Premium                             |                  |               |                  | 3,256,869            | 0            | 78,880       | 3,177,989         | 0                  |
| 2020B Refunding Bonds                                       |                  |               |                  | 13,720,000           | 0            | 120,000      | 13,600,000        | 125,000            |
| 2020B Refunding Bonds - Premium                             |                  |               |                  | 1,292,844            | 0            | 6,079        | 1,286,765         | 0                  |
| Subtotal Bonds  |                  |               |                  | 104,540,118          | 270,612      | 14,337,320   | 90,473,410        | 13,090,874         |
| Compensated Absences  |                  |               |                  | 12,206,852           | 475,239      | 1,802,649    | 10,879,442        | 1,456,021          |
| Subtotal Bonds & Other Amounts                              |                  |               |                  | 116,746,970          | 745,851      | 16,139,969   | 101,352,852       | 14,546,895         |
| Net Pension Liability                                       |                  |               |                  | 127,611,709          | 85,504,884   | 0            | 213,116,593       | 0                  |
| Net OPEB Liability  |                  |               |                  | 17,639,299           | 0            | 5,001,672    | 12,637,627        | 0                  |
| Total Long-Term Obligations                                 |                  |               |                  | \$261,997,978        | \$86,250,735 | \$21,141,641 | \$327,107,072     | \$14,546,895       |

All long-term bonds will be paid from the debt service and permanent improvement funds. Compensated absences will be paid from the general and special revenue funds. All debt will be used to acquire or construct a capital asset for the District. Premiums and deferred amount on the issuance of bonds are included in the debt and will be amortized over the life of the new debt. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability and net OPEB liability; however, employer pension and OPEB contributions are made from the fund benefitting from their service, the majority of which comes from the general fund.

Principal and interest requirements to retire general obligation debt outstanding at year end are as follows:

*This Space Intentionally Left Blank*

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

| Fiscal Year<br>Ending June 30 | General Obligation Bonds |              |              | CAB Bonds |           |           |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                               | Principal                | Interest     | Total        | Principal | Interest  | Total     |
| 2024                          | \$13,040,000             | \$3,634,868  | \$16,674,868 | \$50,874  | \$104,126 | \$155,000 |
| 2025                          | 9,010,000                | 2,354,471    | 11,364,471   | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 2026                          | 12,515,000               | 1,920,642    | 14,435,642   | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 2027                          | 12,750,000               | 1,448,915    | 14,198,915   | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 2028                          | 13,225,000               | 998,034      | 14,223,034   | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 2029-2033                     | 19,530,000               | 1,292,829    | 20,822,829   | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 2034-2035                     | 3,560,000                | 72,240       | 3,632,240    | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| Total                         | \$83,630,000             | \$11,721,998 | \$95,351,998 | \$50,874  | \$104,126 | \$155,000 |

**Legal Debt Margin**

The district is subject to a debt limit that is 9 percent of the full assessed valuation of taxable real property. At June 30, 2023 that amount was \$345,133,229. As of June 30, 2023 the total outstanding debt applicable to the limit was \$90,473,410 which is 26.21 percent of the total debt limit.

**Note 7 - Defined Benefit Pension Plans**

The Statewide retirement systems provide both pension benefits and other postemployment benefits (OPEB).

**Net Pension Liability/Net OPEB Liability (Asset)**

Pensions and OPEB are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions/OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period.

The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) represent the District’s proportionate share of each pension/OPEB plan’s collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension/OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position. The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the District’s obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions/OPEB are financed; however, the District does receive the benefit of employees’ services in exchange for compensation including pension and OPEB.

GASB 68/75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires funding to come from these employers. All pension contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes pension costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits. In addition, health care plan enrollees pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. State statute requires the retirement systems to amortize unfunded pension liabilities within 30 years. If the pension amortization period

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

exceeds 30 years, each retirement system’s board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension/OPEB liability (asset). Resulting adjustments to the net pension/OPEB liability (asset) would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The Ohio revised Code permits, but does not require the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients.

The remainder of this note includes the required pension disclosures. See Note 8 for the required OPEB disclosures.

**Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)**

**Plan Description**

District non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS’ fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org) under Employers/Audit Resources.

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

|                              | Eligible to<br>Retire on or before<br>August 1, 2017 *                          | Eligible to<br>Retire on or after<br>August 1, 2017                                  |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| Full Benefits                | Any age with 30 years of service credit   | Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or<br>Age 57 with 30 years of service credit |
| Actuarially Reduced Benefits | Age 60 with 5 years of service credit<br>Age 55 with 25 years of service credit | Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or<br>Age 60 with 25 years of service credit |

\* Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017, will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service; 2.2% for the first thirty years of service and 2.5% for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

An individual whose benefit effective date is before April 1, 2018, is eligible for a cost of living adjustment (COLA) on the first anniversary date of the benefit. New benefit recipients must wait until the fourth anniversary of their benefit for COLA eligibility. The COLA is added each year to the base benefit amount on the anniversary date of the benefit. The COLA is indexed to the percentage increase in the CPI-W, not to exceed 2.5% and with a floor of 0.0%. A three-year COLA suspension was in effect for all benefit recipients for the years 2018, 2019, and 2020. The Retirement Board approved a 2.5% COLA for calendar year 2023.

**Funding Policy**

Plan members are required to contribute 10.0% of their annual covered salary and the District is required to contribute 14.0% of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

employers are established and may be amended by the SERS' Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10.0% for plan members and 14.0% for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System's funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 14.0%. For fiscal year 2023, the Retirement Board did not allocate any employer contribution to the Health Care Fund.

The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$4,763,964 for fiscal year 2023. Of this amount \$262,900 is reported as accrued wages and benefits.

**Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)**

**Plan Description**

District licensed teachers and other faculty members participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing multiple employer public employee system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information, and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Web site at [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org).

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan, and a Combined Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307.

The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation is 2.2% of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. In April 2017, the Retirement Board made the decision to reduce COLA granted on or after July 1, 2017, to 0.0% upon a determination by its actuary that it was necessary to preserve the fiscal integrity of the retirement system. Benefit recipients' base benefit and past cost-of living increases are not affected by this change. Effective July 1, 2022, an ad-hoc COLA of 3.0% of the base benefit was granted to eligible benefit recipients to begin on the anniversary of their retirement benefit in fiscal year 2023 as long as they retired prior to July 1, 2018. Eligibility changes will be phased in August 1, 2023, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five years of service credit and age 65, or 34 years of service credit and any age. Further adjusting to five years of service and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and any age as of August 1, 2028.

Eligibility changes for DB Plan members who retire with actuarially reduced benefits will be phased in until August 1, 2023, when retirement eligibility will be five years of qualifying service credit and age 60, or 30 years of service credit regardless of age.

The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.53% of the 14.0% employer contributions into an investment account. The member determines how to allocate the member and employer money among various investment choices offered by STRS. The remaining 4.47% of the 14.0% employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, 12.0% of the 14.0% member rate is deposited into the member's DC account and the remaining 2.0% is applied to the DB Plan. Member contributions to the DC Plan are allocated among investment choices by the member, and contributions to the DB Plan from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of service. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity at age fifty and after termination of employment.

New members who choose the DC plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. New members on or after July 1, 2013, must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit that apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

**Funding Policy**

Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. The 2023 employer and employee contribution rate of 14.0% was equal to the statutory maximum rates. For 2023, the full employer contribution was allocated to pension.

The District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$13,078,032 for fiscal year 2023. Of this amount \$2,179,672 is reported as accrued wages and benefits.

**Net Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

The net pension liability (asset) was measured as of June 30, 2022, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

*This Space Intentionally Left Blank*



**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

|  | <u>SERS</u>        | <u>STRS</u>        | <u>Total</u>  |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability | \$48,220,725       | \$164,895,868      | \$213,116,593 |
| Proportion of the Net Pension Liability:         |                    |                    |               |
| Current Measurement Date                         | 0.89152720%        | 0.74176758%        |               |
| Prior Measurement Date                           | <u>0.92266660%</u> | <u>0.73180610%</u> |               |
| Change in Proportionate Share                    | -0.03113940%       | 0.00996148%        |               |
| Pension Expense                                  | \$3,150,117        | \$21,976,029       | \$25,126,146  |

At June 30 2023, reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

|  | <u>SERS</u>        | <u>STRS</u>         | <u>Total</u>        |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| <u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>  |                    |                     |                     |
| Differences between expected and actual experience                               | 1,952,978          | 2,110,879           | \$4,063,857         |
| Changes of assumptions   | 475,802            | 19,733,081          | 20,208,883          |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | 0                  | 5,738,016           | 5,738,016           |
| Changes in employer proportionate share of net pension liability                 | 526,895            | 6,980,289           | 7,507,184           |
| Contributions subsequent to the measurement date                                 | <u>4,763,964</u>   | <u>13,078,032</u>   | <u>17,841,996</u>   |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources   | <u>\$7,719,639</u> | <u>\$47,640,297</u> | <u>\$55,359,936</u> |
| <u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>   |                    |                     |                     |
| Differences between expected and actual experience                               | 316,557            | 630,779             | \$947,336           |
| Changes of assumptions   | 0                  | 14,853,338          | 14,853,338          |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments | 1,682,683          | 0                   | 1,682,683           |
| Changes in employer proportionate share of net pension liability                 | <u>1,158,248</u>   | <u>0</u>            | <u>1,158,248</u>    |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources  | <u>\$3,157,488</u> | <u>\$15,484,117</u> | <u>\$18,641,605</u> |

\$17,841,996 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| Fiscal Year     |                    |                     |                     |
|-----------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Ending June 30: | <u>SERS</u>        | <u>STRS</u>         | <u>Total</u>        |
| 2024            | \$138,350          | \$3,538,884         | \$3,677,234         |
| 2025            | (\$732,759)        | \$1,819,845         | 1,087,086           |
| 2026            | (\$2,403,749)      | (\$3,003,700)       | (5,407,449)         |
| 2027            | <u>\$2,796,345</u> | <u>\$16,723,119</u> | <u>19,519,464</u>   |
| Total           | <u>(\$201,813)</u> | <u>\$19,078,148</u> | <u>\$18,876,335</u> |

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

**Actuarial Assumptions - SERS**

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2022 and compared with June 30, 2021, are presented below:

|  | June 30, 2022  | June 30, 2021  |
|--|--|--|
| Inflation                                    | 2.40%  | 2.40%  |
| Future Salary Increases, including inflation | 3.25% to 13.58%  | 3.25% to 13.58%  |
| COLA or Ad Hoc COLA                          | 2.00%, on or after April 1, 2018, COLAs for future retirees will be delayed for three years following commencement | 2.00%, on or after April 1, 2018, COLAs for future retirees will be delayed for three years following commencement |
| Investment Rate of Return                    | 7.00% net of system expenses   | 7.00% net of system expenses   |
| Actuarial Cost Method                        | Entry Age Normal<br>(Level Percent of Payroll)   | Entry Age Normal<br>(Level Percent of Payroll)   |

Mortality rates were based on the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weight Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 1 year and adjusted 94.20% for males and set forward 2 years and adjusted 81.35% for females. Mortality among disabled members were based upon the PUB-2010 General Disabled Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 5 years and adjusted 103.3% for males and set forward 3 years and adjusted 106.8% for females. Future improvement in mortality rates is reflected by applying the MP-2020 projection scale generationally.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2020.

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined by using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' *Statement of Investment Policy*.

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating an arithmetic weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes.

| Asset Class                 | Target Allocation | Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Cash                        | 2.00%             | -0.45%                                 |
| US Equity                   | 24.75%            | 5.37%                                  |
| Non-US Equity Developed     | 13.50%            | 6.22%                                  |
| Non-US Equity Emerging      | 6.75%             | 8.22%                                  |
| Fixed Income/Global Bonds   | 19.00%            | 1.20%                                  |
| Private Equity              | 11.00%            | 10.05%                                 |
| Real Estate/Real Assets     | 16.00%            | 4.87%                                  |
| Multi-Asset Strategy        | 4.00%             | 3.39%                                  |
| Private Debt/Private Credit | 3.00%             | 5.38%                                  |
| Total                       | 100.00%           |  |

**Discount Rate**

The total pension liability for 2022 was calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.00%). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

**Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate**

Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%), or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate.

|  | 1% Decrease<br>6.00% | Current Discount Rate<br>7.00% | 1% Increase<br>8.00% |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$70,978,606         | \$48,220,725                   | \$29,047,520         |

**Actuarial Assumptions - STRS**

Key methods and assumptions used in the June 30, 2022, actuarial valuation compared to those used in the June 30, 2021, actuarial valuation are presented below:

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

|                                   | June 30, 2022  | June 30, 2021  |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Inflation                         | 2.50%  | 2.50%  |
| Projected Salary Increases        | From 2.50% to 8.50%<br>based on age                      | 12.50% at age 20 to<br>2.50% at age 65                   |
| Investment Rate of Return         | 7.00% net of investments<br>expense, including inflation | 7.00% net of investments<br>expense, including inflation |
| Discount Rate of Return           | 7.00%  | 7.00%  |
| Payroll Increases                 | 3.00%  | 3.00%  |
| Cost-of-Living Adjustments (COLA) | 0.00%  | 0.00%  |

For 2022, post-retirement mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 Teachers Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table, adjusted 110.0% for males, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Teachers Employee Table adjusted 95.0% for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Teachers Disable Annuitant Table projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020.

For 2021, post-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50.0% of rates through age 69, 70.0% of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90.0% of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100.0% of rates, thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Table, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90.0% of rates for males and 100.0% of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2022, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2015, through June 30, 2021. An actuarial experience study is done on a quinquennial basis.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

| Asset Class          | Target<br>Allocation * | Long-Term Expected<br>Rate of Return ** |
|----------------------|------------------------|---|
| Domestic Equity      | 26.00%                 | 6.60%                                   |
| International Equity | 22.00%                 | 6.80%                                   |
| Alternatives         | 19.00%                 | 7.38%                                   |
| Fixed Income         | 22.00%                 | 1.75%                                   |
| Real Estate          | 10.00%                 | 5.75%                                   |
| Liquidity Reserves   | <u>1.00%</u>           | 1.00%                                   |
| Total                | <u><u>100.00%</u></u>  |   |

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

\* Final target weights reflected October 1, 2022.

\*\* 10 year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25%, and is net of investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00% as of June 30, 2022. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with rate increases described above. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Based on those assumptions, STRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2022. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.00% was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2022.

**Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate**

The following table presents the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.00%, as well as what the District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.00%) or one-percentage-point higher (8.00%) than the current rate:

|  | 1%<br>Decrease<br>6.00% | Current<br>Discount Rate<br>7.00% | 1%<br>Increase<br>8.00% |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$249,097,626           | \$164,895,868                     | \$93,687,249            |

**Changes Between the Measurement Date and the Reporting Date**

In May 2023, the Board approved the following:

1. Retirees who started receiving benefits on June 1, 2019, or earlier will receive a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) in fiscal year 2024. The increase will be added to the base benefit on the retirement date anniversary.
2. For teachers now in the classroom, the current retirement eligibility rule requiring 34 years of service for an unreduced retirement has been extended five years through July 2028. The requirement was scheduled to increase to 35 years of service on August 1, 2023.

Any effect on the net pension liability is not known at this time.

**Note 8 - Defined Benefit OPEB Plans**

---

See Note 7 for a description of the net OPEB liability (asset).

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

**Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)**

**Health Care Plan Description**

The District contributes to the SERS Health Care Fund, administered by SERS for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB 75 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. SERS' Health Care Plan provides healthcare benefits to eligible individuals receiving retirement, disability, and survivor benefits, and to their eligible dependents. Members who retire after June 1, 1986, need 10 years of service credit, exclusive of most types of purchased credit, to qualify to participate in SERS' health care coverage. The following types of credit purchased after January 29, 1981 do not count toward health care coverage eligibility: military, federal, out-of-state, municipal, private school, exempted, and early retirement incentive credit. In addition to age and service retirees, disability benefit recipients and beneficiaries who are receiving monthly benefits due to the death of a member or retiree, are eligible for SERS' health care coverage. Most retirees and dependents choosing SERS' health care coverage are over the age of 65 and therefore enrolled in a fully insured Medicare Advantage plan; however, SERS maintains a traditional, self-insured preferred provider organization for its non-Medicare retiree population. For both groups, SERS offers a self-insured prescription drug program. Health care is a benefit that is permitted, not mandated, by statute. The financial report of the Plan is included in the SERS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report which can be obtained on SERS' website at [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org) under Employers/Audit Resources.

Access to health care for retirees and beneficiaries is permitted in accordance with Section 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. The SERS Retirement Board established the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

**Funding Policy**

State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer contribution of 14.0% of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For fiscal year 2023, no allocation was made to health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. For fiscal year 2023, this amount was \$25,000. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2.0% of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5% of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2023, the District's surcharge obligation was \$573,795.

The surcharge, added to the allocated portion of the 14.00% employer contribution rate is the total amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$573,795 for fiscal year 2023.

**Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)**

**Plan Description**

The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) administers a cost-sharing Health Plan administered for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS.

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer this plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. The Plan is included in the report of STRS which can be obtained by visiting [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org) or by calling (888) 227-7877.

**Funding Policy**

Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. All benefit recipients pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions, currently 14.0% of covered payroll. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care.

**Net OPEB Liabilities (Assets), OPEB Expense (Income), and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB**

The net OPEB liability (asset) was measured as of June 30, 2022, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability (asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability (asset) was based on the District's share of contributions to the respective retirement systems relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

|   | <u>SERS</u>        | <u>STRS</u>        | <u>Total</u>    |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability | \$ 12,637,627      | \$ -               | \$ 12,637,627   |
| Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB (Asset)   | \$ -               | \$ (19,206,828)    | \$ (19,206,828) |
| Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability/Asset:   |                    |                    |                 |
| Current Measurement Date                      | 0.90010920%        | 0.74176758%        |                 |
| Prior Measurement Date                        | <u>0.93202300%</u> | <u>0.73180610%</u> |                 |
| Change in Proportionate Share                 | -0.03191380%       | 0.00996148%        |                 |
| OPEB Expense                                  | \$ (669,118)       | \$ (3,448,031)     | \$ (4,117,149)  |

At June 30 2023, reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

***This Space Intentionally Left Blank***

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

|   | SERS                       | STRS                       | Total                      |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>   |                            |                            |                            |
| Differences between expected and actual experience                            | \$106,237                  | \$278,443                  | \$384,680                  |
| Changes of assumptions  | 2,010,177                  | 818,141                    | 2,828,318                  |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments | 65,683                     | 334,344                    | 400,027                    |
| Changes in employer proportionate share of net OPEB liability                 | 1,829,146                  | 123,686                    | 1,952,832                  |
| Contributions subsequent to the measurement date                              | 573,795                    | 0                          | 573,795                    |
| <b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>                                   | <b><u>\$4,585,038</u></b>  | <b><u>\$1,554,614</u></b>  | <b><u>\$6,139,652</u></b>  |
| <u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>  |                            |                            |                            |
| Differences between expected and actual experience                            | \$8,083,952                | \$2,884,518                | \$10,968,470               |
| Changes of assumptions  | 5,187,838                  | 13,619,518                 | 18,807,356                 |
| Changes in employer proportionate share of net OPEB liability                 | 788,274                    | 30,464                     | 818,738                    |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                    | <b><u>\$14,060,064</u></b> | <b><u>\$16,534,500</u></b> | <b><u>\$30,594,564</u></b> |

\$573,795 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability (adjustment to net OPEB asset) in the year ending June 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

| Fiscal Year<br>Ending June 30: | SERS                         | STRS                         | Total                        |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2024                           | (2,081,965)                  | (4,392,091)                  | (\$6,474,056)                |
| 2025                           | (2,097,322)                  | (4,302,420)                  | (6,399,742)                  |
| 2026                           | (1,921,296)                  | (2,036,093)                  | (3,957,389)                  |
| 2027                           | (1,280,773)                  | (851,951)                    | (2,132,724)                  |
| 2028                           | (953,218)                    | (1,121,662)                  | (2,074,880)                  |
| Thereafter                     | (1,714,247)                  | (2,275,669)                  | (3,989,916)                  |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b><u>(\$10,048,821)</u></b> | <b><u>(\$14,979,886)</u></b> | <b><u>(\$25,028,707)</u></b> |

**Actuarial Assumptions - SERS**

The total OPEB liability is determined by SERS' actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time



**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability in the latest actuarial valuation date of June 30, 2022, compared with June 30, 2021, are presented below:

|   | June 30, 2022   | June 30, 2021   |
|---|---|---|
| Inflation   | 2.40%   | 2.40%   |
| Future Salary Increases, Including Inflation  |   |   |
| Wage Increases  | 3.25% to 13.58%   | 3.25% to 13.58%   |
| Investment Rate of Return   | 7.00% net of investment<br>expense, including inflation | 7.00% net of investment<br>expense, including inflation |
| Fiduciary Net Position is Projected to be Depleted  | 2044  | 2042  |
| Municipal Bond Index Rate:  |   |   |
| Measurement Date  | 3.69%   | 1.92%   |
| Prior Measurement Date  | 1.92%   | 2.45%   |
| Single Equivalent Interest Rate (SEIR), net of plan<br>investment expense, including price inflation: |   |   |
| Measurement Date  | 4.08%   | 2.27%   |
| Prior Measurement Date  | 2.27%   | 2.63%   |
| Health Care Cost Trend Rate:  |   |   |
| Medicare  | 5.125% to 4.40%   | 5.125% to 4.40%   |
| Pre-Medicare  | 6.75% to 4.40%  | 6.75% to 4.40%  |
| Medical Trend Assumption  | 7.00% to 4.40%  | 7.00% to 4.40%  |

Mortality rates among healthy retirees were based on the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weighted Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 1 year and adjusted 94.20% for males and set forward 2 years and adjusted 81.35% for females. Mortality among disabled members were based upon the PUB-2010 General Disabled Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 5 years and adjusted 103.3% for males and set forward 3 years and adjusted 106.8% for females. Mortality rates for contingent survivors were based on PUB-2010 General Amount Weighted Below Median Contingent Survivor mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 1 year and adjusted 105.5% for males and adjusted 122.5% for females. Mortality rates for actives is based on PUB-2010 General Amount Weighted Below Median Employee mortality table.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five year period ended June 30, 2020.

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

The long-term expected rate of return on plan assets is reviewed as part of the actuarial five-year experience study. The most recent study covers fiscal years 2016 through 2020, and was adopted by the Board in 2021.

Several factors are considered in evaluating the long-term rate of return assumption including long-term historical data, estimates inherent in current market data, and a long-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return were developed by the investment consultant for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return, 7.00%, by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation. The capital market assumptions developed by the investment consultant are intended for use over a 10-year horizon and may not be useful in setting the long-term rate of return for funding pension plans which covers a longer timeframe. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years.

The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as used in the June 30, 2020 five-year experience study, are summarized as follows:

| Asset Class                 | Target Allocation | Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Cash                        | 2.00%             | -0.45%                                 |
| US Equity                   | 24.75%            | 5.37%                                  |
| Non-US Equity Developed     | 13.50%            | 6.22%                                  |
| Non-US Equity Emerging      | 6.75%             | 8.22%                                  |
| Fixed Income/Global Bonds   | 19.00%            | 1.20%                                  |
| Private Equity              | 11.00%            | 10.05%                                 |
| Real Estate/Real Assets     | 16.00%            | 4.87%                                  |
| Multi-Asset Strategy        | 4.00%             | 3.39%                                  |
| Private Debt/Private Credit | 3.00%             | 5.38%                                  |
| Total                       | 100.00%           |  |

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2022 was 4.08%. The discount rate used to measure total OPEB liability prior to June 30, 2021, was 2.27%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made from members and the System at the contribution rate of 1.50% of projected covered payroll each year, which includes a 1.50% payroll surcharge and no contributions from the basic benefits plan. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make all projected future benefit payments of current System members by SERS actuaries. The Municipal Bond Index Rate is used in the determination of the SEIR for both the June 30, 2022, and the June 30, 2021 total OPEB liability. The Municipal Bond Index rate is the single rate that will generate a present value of benefit payments equal to the sum of the present value determined by the long-term expected rate of return, and the present value determined by discounting those benefits after the date of depletion. The Municipal Bond Index Rate is 3.69% at June 30, 2022 and 1.92% at June 30, 2021.

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

**Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates**

The net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate and the health care cost trend rate. The following table presents the net OPEB liability of SERS, what SERS' net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (3.08%) and higher (5.08%) than the current discount rate (4.08%). Also shown is what SERS' net OPEB liability would be based on health care cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower (6.00% decreasing to 3.40%) and higher (8.00% decreasing to 5.40%) than the current rate

|   | 1%<br>Decrease<br>(3.08%)                     | Current<br>Discount Rate<br>(4.08%)                  | 1%<br>Increase<br>(5.08%)                     |
|---|---|--|---|
| Proportionate share of the net OPEB liability | \$15,696,123                                  | \$12,637,627   | \$10,168,590                                  |
|   | 1% Decrease<br>(6.00% decreasing<br>to 3.40%) | Current Trend Rate<br>(7.00% decreasing<br>to 4.40%) | 1% Increase<br>(8.00% decreasing<br>to 5.40%) |
| Proportionate share of the net OPEB liability | \$9,745,878                                   | \$12,637,627   | \$16,414,719                                  |

**Actuarial Assumptions - STRS**

Key methods and assumptions used in the June 30, 2022, actuarial valuation and the June 30, 2021 actuarial valuation are presented below:

|                            | June 30, 2022   | June 30, 2021   |
|----------------------------|---|---|
| Projected salary increases | Varies by service from<br>2.50% to 8.50%                  | Varies by service from<br>2.50% to 12.50%                 |
| Investment Rate of Return  | 7.00%, net of investment<br>expenses, including inflation | 7.00%, net of investment<br>expenses, including inflation |
| Payroll Increases          | 3.00%   | 3.00%   |
| Discount Rate of Return    | 7.00%   | 7.00%   |
| Health Care Cost Trends:   |   |   |
| Medical                    |   |   |
| Pre-Medicare               | 7.50% initial, 3.94% ultimate                             | 5.00% initial, 4.00% ultimate                             |
| Medicare                   | -68.78% initial, 3.94% ultimate                           | -16.18% initial, 4.00% ultimate                           |
| Prescription Drug          |   |   |
| Pre-Medicare               | 9.00% initial, 3.94% ultimate                             | 6.50% initial, 4.00% ultimate                             |
| Medicare                   | -5.47% initial, 3.94% ultimate                            | 29.98% initial, 4.00% ultimate                            |

Projections of benefits include the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and retired plan members.

For 2022, healthy retirees post-retirement mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 Teachers Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table, adjusted 110.0% for males, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020; pre-retirement mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Teachers Employee Table adjusted 95.0% for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

MP-2020. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 Teachers Disabled Annuitant Table projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020.

For 2021, healthy retirees the mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Table with 50.0% of rates through age 69, 70.0% of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90.0% of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100.0% of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Table with 90.0% of rates for males and 100.0% of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2022, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2021. An actuarial experience study is done on a quinquennial basis.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

| Asset Class          | Target Allocation * | Long-Term Expected Rate of Return ** |
|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Domestic Equity      | 26.00%              | 6.60%                                |
| International Equity | 22.00%              | 6.80%                                |
| Alternatives         | 19.00%              | 7.38%                                |
| Fixed Income         | 22.00%              | 1.75%                                |
| Real Estate          | 10.00%              | 5.75%                                |
| Liquidity Reserves   | 1.00%               | 1.00%                                |
| Total                | 100.00%             |                                      |

\* Target allocation percentage is effective as of July 1, 2022. Target weights will be phased in over a 3-month period concluding on October 1, 2022.

\*\* 10 year annualized geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25%, and is net of investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actual rate of return, without net value added by management.

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 7.00% as of June 30, 2022. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed STRS continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2022. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on health care plan investments of 7.00% was applied to all periods of projected health care costs to determine the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2022.

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

**Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB (Asset) to Changes in the Discount and Health Care Cost Trend Rate**

The following table represents the net OPEB asset as of June 30, 2022, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.00%, as well as what the net OPEB asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current assumption. Also shown is the net OPEB asset as if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates.

|   | 1%<br>Decrease<br>(6.00%) | Current<br>Discount Rate<br>(7.00%) | 1%<br>Increase<br>(8.00%) |
|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Proportionate share of the net OPEB (asset) | (\$17,756,210)            | (\$19,206,828)                      | (\$20,449,412)            |

|   | 1%<br>Decrease | Current<br>Trend Rate | 1%<br>Increase |
|---|----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
| Proportionate share of the net OPEB (asset) | (\$19,922,156) | (\$19,206,828)        | (\$18,303,909) |

**Changes Between the Measurement Date and the Reporting Date**

In May 2023, the Board approved the following:

1. Retirees who started receiving benefits on June 1, 2019, or earlier will receive a 1.0% cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) in fiscal year 2024. The increase will be added to the base benefit on the retirement date anniversary.
2. For teachers now in the classroom, the current retirement eligibility rule requiring 34 years of service for an unreduced retirement has been extended five years through July 2028. The requirement was scheduled to increase to 35 years of service on August 1, 2023.

Any effect on the net OPEB asset is not known at this time.

**Note 9 - Contingent Liabilities**

---

**Foundation Funding**

District foundation funding is based on the annualized full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of each student. The Ohio Department of Education (ODE) is legislatively required to adjust/reconcile funding as enrollment information is updated by schools throughout the State, which can extend past the fiscal year end. Management believes this may result in either an additional receivable to, or a liability of, the District.

**Grants**

The District receives significant financial assistance from numerous federal, state and local agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund or other applicable funds.

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material effect on any of the financial statements of the individual fund types included herein or on the overall financial position of the District as of June 30, 2023.

**Litigation**

The District's attorney estimates that all other potential claims against the District not covered by insurance resulting from all other litigation would not materially affect the financial statements of the District.

**Note 10 - Risk Management**

---

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters for which the District carries commercial insurance. Below is a schedule of insurance coverage carried by the District:

| <u>Coverage</u>              | <u>Company</u> | <u>Limits</u>  | <u>Deductible</u>          |
|------------------------------|----------------|--|----------------------------|
| Fleet                        | Liberty Mutual | \$1,000,000 per occurrence   | \$1,000 collision/per loss |
| Property                     | Liberty Mutual | \$412,354,985 blanket coverage   | \$10,000 per loss          |
| General Liability            | Liberty Mutual | \$1,000,000 per occurrence or<br>\$2,000,000 aggregate   |                            |
| Liability Umbrella           | Liberty Mutual | \$10,000,000 aggregate   |                            |
| Errors and Omissions         | Liberty Mutual | \$1,000,000 aggregate  | \$5,000 per loss           |
| Crime Theft                  | Liberty Mutual | \$1,000,000 per occurrence   | \$500 per loss             |
| Faithful Performance<br>Bond | Liberty Mutual | \$1,000,000 Blanket public<br>employee dishonesty bond with<br>faithful performance and<br>findings for recovery endorsed<br>on bond |                            |

Medical insurance benefits are offered to employees through Anthem Blue Cross Blue Shield. Dental insurance benefits are offered to employees through Dental Care Plus. The employees share the cost of the monthly premium for the coverage with the District. The District is self-insured for both medical and dental insurance benefits.

There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year. Also, there were no settlements that exceeded insurance coverage for the past five fiscal years.

**Note 11 - Jointly Governed Organizations**

---

Pursuant to an interlocal agreement authorized by state statute, the District participates in the Southwestern Ohio Computer Association (SWOCA), which is a computer consortium. SWOCA is an association of public school districts within the boundaries of Warren, Preble, and Butler counties and involves all cities that have school districts within these counties.

The organization was formed for the purpose of applying modern technology with the aid of computers and other electronic equipment to administrative and instructional functions among member districts.

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

SWOCA is governed by a board of directors consisting of one representative from each of the participating members. The District paid SWOCA a fee for services provided during the year. Financial information may be obtained from the Southwestern Ohio Computer Association, 3603 Hamilton-Middletown Road, Hamilton, Ohio.

The Butler Technology and Career Development School is a distinct political subdivision of the State of Ohio operated under the direction of a Board consisting of one representative from each of the participating school districts' elected boards. It possesses its own budgeting and taxing authority. The Butler Technology and Career Development School was formed to provide vocational education opportunities to the students of Butler County, including students of the District. Financial information can be obtained from the Butler Technology and Career Development School Treasurer, at 3604 Hamilton Middletown Road, Hamilton, Ohio 45011.

**Note 12 – Accountability**

---

The following individual funds had a deficit in fund balance at year end:

| Fund                      | Deficit   |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Other Governmental Funds: |           |
| Title VI-B                | \$244,390 |
| Title I                   | 83,835    |
| Title II-A                | 29,513    |
| ESSER                     | 104,873   |

**Note 13 - Set-Asides**

---

The District is required by State statute to annually set aside in the general fund an amount based on a statutory formula for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by year-end or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at year-end and carried forward to be used for the same purposes in future years.

The following cash basis information describes the change in the year-end set-aside amounts for capital acquisition. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

|   | Capital<br>Acquisition       |
|---|------------------------------|
| Set Aside Reserve Balance as of June 30, 2022 | \$0                          |
| Current Year Set Aside Requirements           | 3,772,957                    |
| Qualified Disbursements                       | <u>(20,932,662)</u>          |
| Set Aside Reserve Balance as of June 30, 2023 | <u><u>(\$17,159,705)</u></u> |

**Note 14 - Interfund Transactions**

---

Interfund transactions at June 30, 2023, consisted of the following individual fund receivables and payables and transfers in and out:

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

|                          | Interfund          |                    | Transfers          |                    |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                          | Receivable         | Payable            | In                 | Out                |
| General Fund             | \$2,008,766        | \$0                | \$0                | \$2,996,969        |
| Internal Service Fund    | 0                  | 178,925            | 1,124,022          | 0                  |
| Other Governmental Funds | 0                  | 1,829,841          | 1,872,947          | 0                  |
| <b>Total All Funds</b>   | <b>\$2,008,766</b> | <b>\$2,008,766</b> | <b>\$2,996,969</b> | <b>\$2,996,969</b> |

Transfers in and out and interfund balances are made to provide operating cash as needed.

**Note 15 – Fund Balances**

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and/or unassigned based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the government funds. The constraints placed on fund balance for the major governmental funds and all other governmental funds are presented below:

| Fund Balances               | General             | Other Governmental Funds | Total                |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Restricted for:</b>      |                     |                          |                      |
| Other Grants                | \$0                 | \$212,505                | \$212,505            |
| Student Activities          | 0                   | 1,352,480                | 1,352,480            |
| Auxiliary Services          | 0                   | 75,486                   | 75,486               |
| Food Service                | 0                   | 3,960,308                | 3,960,308            |
| Scholarships                | 0                   | 15,269                   | 15,269               |
| Student Activities          | 0                   | 430,372                  | 430,372              |
| Debt Service                | 0                   | 9,963,475                | 9,963,475            |
| Permanent Improvement       | 0                   | 3,361,451                | 3,361,451            |
| <b>Total Restricted</b>     | <b>0</b>            | <b>19,371,346</b>        | <b>19,371,346</b>    |
| <b>Committed to:</b>        |                     |                          |                      |
| Budget Stabilization        | 7,913,380           | 0                        | 7,913,380            |
| <b>Total Committed</b>      | <b>7,913,380</b>    | <b>0</b>                 | <b>7,913,380</b>     |
| <b>Assigned to:</b>         |                     |                          |                      |
| Budgetary Resource          | 7,085,971           | 0                        | 7,085,971            |
| Encumbrances                | 521,231             | 0                        | 521,231              |
| Public School Support       | 556,747             | 0                        | 556,747              |
| <b>Total Assigned</b>       | <b>8,163,949</b>    | <b>0</b>                 | <b>8,163,949</b>     |
| <b>Unassigned (Deficit)</b> | <b>75,099,776</b>   | <b>(462,611)</b>         | <b>74,637,165</b>    |
| <b>Total Fund Balance</b>   | <b>\$91,177,105</b> | <b>\$18,908,735</b>      | <b>\$110,085,840</b> |

Encumbrances (assigned) will be used for \$29,826 for EIA books, \$3,144 for computers, \$75,062 for instructional supplies, \$41,943 for building signage, \$11,407 for projector, \$1,857 for chairs, \$7,448 for printers, \$6,843 for trash removal, \$7,348 for roof repairs, \$53,054 for maintenance supplies, \$4,255 for custodial supplies, \$5,211 for grass cutting, \$162,709 for copiers and copiers repairs, \$15,274 for Gaggle license, \$5,070 for internet charges, \$2,327 for Allerton Hill consulting, \$13,046 for Sunguard training, and



**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

\$75,407 for other purposes.

**Note 16 – Construction and Other Commitments**

---

The District utilizes encumbrance accounting as part of its budgetary controls. Encumbrances outstanding at year end may be reported as part of restricted, committed or assigned classifications of fund balance. At year end, the District’s commitments for encumbrances in the governmental funds were as follows:

| <u>Fund</u>           | <u>Amounts</u>            |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| General               | \$546,687                 |
| Nonmajor Governmental | <u>3,860,577</u>          |
| Total                 | <u><u>\$4,407,264</u></u> |

**Note 17 – Tax Abatements Entered Into By Other Governments**

---

Other governments entered into property tax abatement agreements with property owners or developers and the taxing districts of the District under one of the following programs: Tax Increment Financing (TIF), Residential Incentive District (RID), Enterprise Zone Agreement (EZA), or Community Reinvestment Area (CRA). The EZA program is an economic development tool administered by municipal and county governments that provides real and personal property tax exemptions to businesses making investments in the community. Within the taxing districts of the District, other municipalities have entered into EZA agreements. Under these agreements, the District’s property taxes were reduced by \$8,881,412. The District received \$16,148,417 in association with the forgone property tax revenue.

**Note 18 – Implementation of New Accounting Principles**

---

**New Accounting Principles**

For fiscal year 2023, the School District implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 91, Conduit Debt Obligations; GASB Statement No. 94, Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements; GASB Statement No. 96, Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITAs); and portions of GASB Statement No. 99, Omnibus 2022.

GASB Statement No. 91 clarifies the definition of a conduit debt obligation, establishing that a conduit debt obligation is not a liability of the issuer; establishes standards for accounting and financial reporting of additional commitments and voluntary commitments extended by issuers and arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations; and improves required note disclosures. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 91 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the School District.

GASB Statement No. 94 primary objective is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs). As used in this Statement, a PPP is an arrangement in which a government (the transferor) contracts with an operator (a governmental or nongovernmental entity) to provide public services by conveying control of the right to operate or use a nonfinancial asset, such as infrastructure or other capital asset (the underlying PPP asset), for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. Some PPPs meet the definition of a service concession arrangement (SCA), which the Board defines in this Statement as a PPP in which (1) the operator collects and is compensated by fees from third parties; (2) the transferor determines or has the ability to modify or approve which services the operator is required to provide, to whom the operator is required to provide

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

the services, and the prices or rates that can be charged for the services; and (3) the transferor is entitled to significant residual interest in the service utility of the underlying PPP asset at the end of the arrangement.

GASB Statement No. 94 also provides guidance for accounting and financial reporting for availability payment arrangements (APAs). As defined in this Statement, an APA is an arrangement in which a government compensates an operator for services that may include designing, constructing, financing, maintaining, or operating an underlying nonfinancial asset for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 94 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the School District.

GASB Statement No. 96 provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). This Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. To the extent relevant, the standards for SBITAs are based on the standards established in Statement No. 87, *Leases*, as amended. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 96 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the School District.

GASB Statement No. 99 addresses a variety of topics and includes clarification of provisions related to accounting and reporting of leases under GASB Statement No. 87, provides extension of the period which the London Interbank Offered Rate is considered appropriate benchmark interest rate, guidance on disclosure of nonmonetary transaction, accounting for pledges of future revenues when resources are not received by the pledging government under GASB Statement No. 48, and terminology updates related to certain provisions of GASB Statement No. 63 and No. 53. These topics under GASB Statement No. 99 provisions were implemented and did not have an effect on the financial statements of the School District.

Other topics in GASB Statement No. 99 includes classification of other derivative instruments within the scope of GASB Statement No. 53, clarification of provisions related to accounting and reporting of Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships under GASB Statement No. 94, and clarification of provisions to accounting and reporting of subscription-based information technology arrangements under GASB Statement No. 96. These topics are effective for future fiscal years and have not been implemented by of the School District.

***This Space Intentionally Left Blank***

# **REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

---

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability  
 School Employees Retirement System of Ohio  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years (1)

| Year | District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability | District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability | District's Covered Payroll | District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll | Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability |
|------|--|---|----------------------------|--|--|
| 2023 | 0.89152720%  | \$48,220,725  | \$33,293,786               | 144.83%  | 75.82%   |
| 2022 | 0.92266660%  | 34,043,722  | 31,848,086                 | 106.89%  | 82.86%   |
| 2021 | 0.88524880%  | 58,552,221  | 31,034,879                 | 188.67%  | 68.55%   |
| 2020 | 0.85653250%  | 51,247,842  | 29,383,911                 | 174.41%  | 70.85%   |
| 2019 | 0.81318470%  | 46,572,594  | 26,424,407                 | 176.25%  | 71.36%   |
| 2018 | 0.79738330%  | 47,641,890  | 26,480,071                 | 179.92%  | 69.50%   |
| 2017 | 0.81627680%  | 59,743,930  | 25,350,521                 | 235.67%  | 62.98%   |
| 2016 | 0.82863210%  | 47,282,551  | 23,824,090                 | 198.47%  | 69.16%   |
| 2015 | 0.82534600%  | 41,770,291  | 24,225,173                 | 172.43%  | 71.70%   |
| 2014 | 0.82534600%  | 49,095,391  | 25,334,566                 | 193.79%  | 65.52%   |

(1) Amounts presented as of the District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 Schedule of the District's Contributions for Net Pension Liability  
 School Employees Retirement System of Ohio  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Year | District's Contractually Required Contribution | District's Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contributions | District's Contribution Deficiency (Excess) | District's Covered Payroll | District's Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll |
|------|--|--|---|----------------------------|---|
| 2023 | \$4,763,964                                    | (\$4,763,964)  | \$0   | \$34,028,314               | 14.00%  |
| 2022 | 4,661,130                                      | (4,661,130)  | 0   | 33,293,786                 | 14.00%  |
| 2021 | 4,458,732                                      | (4,458,732)  | 0   | 31,848,086                 | 14.00%  |
| 2020 | 4,344,883                                      | (4,344,883)  | 0   | 31,034,879                 | 14.00%  |
| 2019 | 3,966,828                                      | (3,966,828)  | 0   | 29,383,911                 | 13.50%  |
| 2018 | 3,567,295                                      | (3,567,295)  | 0   | 26,424,407                 | 13.50%  |
| 2017 | 3,707,210                                      | (3,707,210)  | 0   | 26,480,071                 | 14.00%  |
| 2016 | 3,549,073                                      | (3,549,073)  | 0   | 25,350,521                 | 14.00%  |
| 2015 | 3,140,015                                      | (3,140,015)  | 0   | 23,824,090                 | 13.18%  |
| 2014 | 3,357,609                                      | (3,357,609)  | 0   | 24,225,173                 | 13.86%  |

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability  
 State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years (1)

| Year | District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability | District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability | District's Covered Payroll | District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll | Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability |
|------|--|---|----------------------------|--|--|
| 2023 | 0.74176758%  | \$164,895,868   | \$99,128,743               | 166.35%  | 78.88%   |
| 2022 | 0.73180610%  | 93,567,987  | 89,765,829                 | 104.24%  | 87.78%   |
| 2021 | 0.70871118%  | 171,482,888   | 85,800,686                 | 199.86%  | 75.48%   |
| 2020 | 0.68775128%  | 152,092,062   | 81,218,571                 | 187.26%  | 77.40%   |
| 2019 | 0.66816246%  | 146,913,923   | 77,505,514                 | 189.55%  | 77.30%   |
| 2018 | 0.66495825%  | 157,962,258   | 74,576,229                 | 211.81%  | 75.30%   |
| 2017 | 0.66792312%  | 223,574,001   | 70,177,971                 | 318.58%  | 66.80%   |
| 2016 | 0.64751627%  | 178,954,558   | 67,182,086                 | 266.37%  | 72.10%   |
| 2015 | 0.63410406%  | 154,236,052   | 69,771,608                 | 221.06%  | 74.70%   |
| 2014 | 0.63410406%  | 183,230,194   | 74,597,723                 | 245.62%  | 69.30%   |

(1) Amounts presented as of the District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 Schedule of the District's Contributions for Net Pension Liability  
 State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Year | District's Contractually Required Contribution | District's Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contributions | District's Contribution Deficiency (Excess) | District's Covered Payroll | District's Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll |
|------|--|--|---|----------------------------|---|
| 2023 | \$13,078,032                                   | (\$13,078,032)   | \$0   | \$93,414,514               | 14.00%  |
| 2022 | 13,878,024                                     | (13,878,024)   | 0   | 99,128,743                 | 14.00%  |
| 2021 | 12,567,216                                     | (12,567,216)   | 0   | 89,765,829                 | 14.00%  |
| 2020 | 12,012,096                                     | (12,012,096)   | 0   | 85,800,686                 | 14.00%  |
| 2019 | 11,370,600                                     | (11,370,600)   | 0   | 81,218,571                 | 14.00%  |
| 2018 | 10,850,772                                     | (10,850,772)   | 0   | 77,505,514                 | 14.00%  |
| 2017 | 10,440,672                                     | (10,440,672)   | 0   | 74,576,229                 | 14.00%  |
| 2016 | 9,824,916                                      | (9,824,916)  | 0   | 70,177,971                 | 14.00%  |
| 2015 | 9,405,492                                      | (9,405,492)  | 0   | 67,182,086                 | 14.00%  |
| 2014 | 9,070,309                                      | (9,070,309)  | 0   | 69,771,608                 | 13.00%  |

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability  
 School Employees Retirement System of Ohio  
 Last Seven Fiscal Years (1) (2)

| Year | District's Proportion of the Net OPEB Liability | District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability | District's Covered Payroll | District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll | Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB Liability |
|------|---|--|----------------------------|---|---|
| 2023 | 0.90010920%                                     | \$12,637,627   | \$33,293,786               | 37.96%  | 30.34%  |
| 2022 | 0.93202300%                                     | 17,639,299   | 31,848,086                 | 55.39%  | 24.08%  |
| 2021 | 0.88606620%                                     | 19,257,118   | 31,034,879                 | 62.05%  | 18.17%  |
| 2020 | 0.86475970%                                     | 21,746,888   | 29,383,911                 | 74.01%  | 15.57%  |
| 2019 | 0.82345780%                                     | 22,844,944   | 26,424,407                 | 86.45%  | 13.57%  |
| 2018 | 0.80997860%                                     | 21,737,696   | 26,480,071                 | 82.09%  | 12.46%  |
| 2017 | 0.82664860%                                     | 23,562,543   | 25,350,521                 | 92.95%  | 11.49%  |

(1) The schedule is intended to show information for the past 10 years and the additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available. Information prior to 2017 is not available.

(2) Amounts presented as of the District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information.



Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 Schedule of the District's Contributions for Net OPEB Liability  
 School Employees Retirement System of Ohio  
 Last Eight Fiscal Years (1) (2)

| Year | District's Contractually Required Contribution (2) | District's Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contributions | District's Contribution Deficiency (Excess) | District's Covered Payroll | District's Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll |
|------|--|--|---|----------------------------|---|
| 2023 | \$573,795  | (\$573,795)  | \$0   | \$34,028,314               | 1.69%   |
| 2022 | 529,078  | (529,078)  | 0   | 33,293,786                 | 1.59%   |
| 2021 | 509,320  | (509,320)  | 0   | 31,848,086                 | 1.60%   |
| 2020 | 415,251  | (415,251)  | 0   | 31,034,879                 | 1.34%   |
| 2019 | 613,734  | (613,734)  | 0   | 29,383,911                 | 2.09%   |
| 2018 | 570,246  | (570,246)  | 0   | 26,424,407                 | 2.16%   |
| 2017 | 445,245  | (445,245)  | 0   | 26,480,071                 | 1.68%   |
| 2016 | 415,877  | (415,877)  | 0   | 25,350,521                 | 1.64%   |

(1) The schedule is intended to show information for the past 10 years and the additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available. Information prior to 2016 is not available.

(2) Includes surcharge.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 Schedule of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability  
 State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio  
 Last Seven Fiscal Years (1) (2)

| Year | District's Proportion of the Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability | District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability | District's Covered Payroll | District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll | Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total OPEB (Asset)/Liability |
|------|---|--|----------------------------|---|---|
| 2023 | 0.74176758%   | (\$19,206,828)   | \$99,128,743               | (19.38%)  | 230.73%   |
| 2022 | 0.73180610%   | (15,429,533)   | 89,765,829                 | (17.19%)  | 174.73%   |
| 2021 | 0.70871118%   | (12,455,594)   | 85,800,686                 | (14.52%)  | 182.13%   |
| 2020 | 0.68775128%   | (11,390,809)   | 81,218,571                 | (14.02%)  | 174.74%   |
| 2019 | 0.66816246%   | (10,736,688)   | 77,505,514                 | (13.85%)  | 176.00%   |
| 2018 | 0.66495825%   | 25,944,217   | 74,576,229                 | 34.79%  | 47.10%  |
| 2017 | 0.66792312%   | 35,720,702   | 70,177,971                 | 50.90%  | 37.30%  |

(1) The schedule is intended to show information for the past 10 years and the additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available. Information prior to 2017 is not available.

(2) Amounts presented as of the District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Required Supplementary Information  
 Schedule of the District's Contributions for Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability  
 State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio  
 Last Eight Fiscal Years (1)

| Year | District's Contractually Required Contribution | District's Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contributions | District's Contribution Deficiency (Excess) | District's Covered Payroll | District's Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll |
|------|--|--|---|----------------------------|---|
| 2023 | \$0  | \$0  | \$0   | \$93,414,514               | 0.00%   |
| 2022 | 0  | 0  | 0   | 99,128,743                 | 0.00%   |
| 2021 | 0  | 0  | 0   | 89,765,829                 | 0.00%   |
| 2020 | 0  | 0  | 0   | 85,800,686                 | 0.00%   |
| 2019 | 0  | 0  | 0   | 81,218,571                 | 0.00%   |
| 2018 | 0  | 0  | 0   | 77,505,514                 | 0.00%   |
| 2017 | 0  | 0  | 0   | 74,576,229                 | 0.00%   |
| 2016 | 0  | 0  | 0   | 70,177,971                 | 0.00%   |

(1) The schedule is intended to show information for the past 10 years and the additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available. Information prior to 2016 is not available.

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | General Fund         |                      |                      |                            |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
|   | Original Budget      | Final Budget         | Actual               | Variance from Final Budget |
| <b>Revenues:</b>  |                      |                      |                      |                            |
| Taxes   | \$108,224,664        | \$111,480,229        | \$110,584,338        | (\$895,891)                |
| Revenue in lieu of taxes  | 17,444,968           | 17,969,740           | 17,825,329           | (144,411)                  |
| Tuition and Fees  | 1,934,500            | 1,992,693            | 1,976,679            | (16,014)                   |
| Investment Earnings   | 2,735,840            | 2,818,138            | 2,795,491            | (22,647)                   |
| Intergovernmental   | 60,471,030           | 62,290,092           | 61,789,509           | (500,583)                  |
| Extracurricular Activities  | 152,535              | 157,124              | 155,861              | (1,263)                    |
| Charges for Services  | 30,365               | 31,278               | 31,027               | (251)                      |
| Other Revenues  | 687,577              | 708,261              | 702,569              | (5,692)                    |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>   | <b>191,681,479</b>   | <b>197,447,555</b>   | <b>195,860,803</b>   | <b>(1,586,752)</b>         |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>  |                      |                      |                      |                            |
| <b>Current:</b>   |                      |                      |                      |                            |
| <b>Instruction:</b>   |                      |                      |                      |                            |
| Regular   | 82,248,850           | 82,751,772           | 82,751,784           | (12)                       |
| Special   | 28,927,989           | 29,104,873           | 29,104,877           | (4)                        |
| Other   | 2,988,907            | 3,007,184            | 3,007,184            | 0                          |
| <b>Support Services:</b>  |                      |                      |                      |                            |
| Pupil   | 15,598,832           | 15,694,213           | 15,694,215           | (2)                        |
| Instructional Staff   | 5,237,108            | 5,269,131            | 5,269,132            | (1)                        |
| General Administration  | 876,504              | 881,864              | 881,864              | 0                          |
| School Administration   | 12,689,833           | 12,767,427           | 12,767,429           | (2)                        |
| Fiscal  | 3,459,414            | 3,480,567            | 3,480,568            | (1)                        |
| Business  | 507,332              | 510,434              | 510,434              | 0                          |
| Operations and Maintenance  | 14,928,222           | 15,019,503           | 15,019,505           | (2)                        |
| Pupil Transportation  | 20,135,939           | 20,259,063           | 20,259,066           | (3)                        |
| Central   | 4,329,037            | 4,355,507            | 4,355,508            | (1)                        |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services   | 5,215                | 5,247                | 5,247                | 0                          |
| Extracurricular Activities  | 148,830              | 149,740              | 149,740              | 0                          |
| Capital Outlay  | 395,581              | 398,000              | 398,000              | 0                          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>   | <b>192,477,593</b>   | <b>193,654,525</b>   | <b>193,654,553</b>   | <b>(28)</b>                |
| <b>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b>                                   | <b>(796,114)</b>     | <b>3,793,030</b>     | <b>2,206,250</b>     | <b>(1,586,780)</b>         |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>  |                      |                      |                      |                            |
| Advances (Out)  | (177,838)            | (178,925)            | (178,925)            | 0                          |
| Transfers In  | 1,973,151            | 2,032,507            | 2,016,173            | (16,334)                   |
| Transfers (Out)   | (3,865,482)          | (3,889,118)          | (3,889,119)          | (1)                        |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>   | <b>(2,070,169)</b>   | <b>(2,035,536)</b>   | <b>(2,051,871)</b>   | <b>(16,335)</b>            |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>   | <b>(2,866,283)</b>   | <b>1,757,494</b>     | <b>154,379</b>       | <b>(1,603,115)</b>         |
| <b>Fund Balance Beginning of Year (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated)</b> | <b>115,321,220</b>   | <b>115,321,220</b>   | <b>115,321,220</b>   | <b>0</b>                   |
| <b>Fund Balance End of Year</b>   | <b>\$112,454,937</b> | <b>\$117,078,714</b> | <b>\$115,475,599</b> | <b>(\$1,603,115)</b>       |

See accompanying notes to the required supplementary information.

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Required Supplementary Information**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

**Note 1 - Budgetary Process**

---

All funds, except custodial funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the appropriations resolution and the certificate of estimated resources which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The tax budget demonstrates a need for existing or increased tax rates. The certificate of estimated resources establishes a limit on the amount that the Board of Education may appropriate. The appropriation resolution is the Board's authorization to spend resources and set annual limits on expenditures plus encumbrances at the level of control selected by the Board. The legal level of control has been established by Board at the fund level. Any budgetary modifications at this level may only be made by resolution of the Board of Education.

The certificate of estimated resources may be amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the School District Treasurer. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts on the budgetary statements reflect the amounts on the certificate of estimated resources when the original appropriations were adopted. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts on the budgetary statements reflect the amounts on the final amended certificate of estimated resources issued during the fiscal year 2023.

The appropriation resolution is subject to amendment by the Board throughout the year with the restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources. The amounts reported as the original budgeted amounts reflect the first appropriation resolution for that fund that covered the entire year, including amounts automatically carried forward from prior years. The amounts reported as the final budgeted amounts represent the final appropriation amounts passed by Board during the year.

While the District is reporting financial position, results of operations and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and GAAP basis are as follows:

1. Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis).
2. Expenditures are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis).
3. Encumbrances are treated as expenditures for all funds (budget basis) rather than as assigned to a fund balance for governmental fund types and expendable trust funds (GAAP basis).
4. Advances in and advances out are operating transactions (budget basis) as opposed to balance sheet transactions.
5. Some funds are reported as part of the general fund (GAAP basis) as opposed to the general fund being reported alone (budget basis).

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Required Supplementary Information**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

The following table summarizes the adjustments necessary to reconcile the GAAP basis to the budgetary basis for the general fund.

| Net Change in Fund Balance |               |
|----------------------------|---------------|
|                            | General       |
| GAAP Basis                 | (\$7,016,841) |
| Revenue Accruals           | 4,027,979     |
| Expenditure Accruals       | 2,701,969     |
| Transfers (In)             | 2,016,173     |
| Transfers (Out)            | (892,150)     |
| Advances (Out)             | (178,925)     |
| Encumbrances               | (503,826)     |
| Budget Basis               | \$154,379     |

**Note 2 - Net Pension Liability**

---

**School Employees Retirement System (SERS)**

**Changes in Benefit Terms:**

2023: There were no changes in benefit terms since the prior measurement period.

2022: Cost of Living Adjustments (COLA) increased from 0.50% to 2.50%.

2020-2021: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for this fiscal year.

2019: With the authority granted the Board under Senate Bill 8, the Board has enacted a three year COLA delay for future benefit recipients commencing benefits on or after April 1, 2018.

2018: SERS changed from a fixed 3.00% annual increase to a Cost of Living Adjustments (COLA) based on the changed in the Consumer Price Index Index (CPI-W), with a cap of 2.50% and a floor of 0.00%.

2014-2017: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for these fiscal years.

**Changes in Assumptions:**

2023: The following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date:

- (1) Cost of Living Adjustments (COLA) was increased from 2.00% to 2.50% for calendar year 2023.

2022: The following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date:

- (1) The assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.00% to 2.40%,
- (2) Payroll growth assumption was reduced from 3.50% to 1.75%,
- (3) Assumed real wage growth was increased from 0.50% to 0.85%,
- (4) Cost of Living Adjustments (COLA) was reduced from 2.50% to 2.00%,
- (5) The discount rate was reduced from 7.50% to 7.00%,
- (6) Rates of withdrawal, compensation, participation, spouse coverage assumption, retirement, and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, and,
- (7) Mortality among active members, service retirees and beneficiaries, and disabled members

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Required Supplementary Information**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

were updated.

2018-2021: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for these fiscal years.

2017: The following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date:

- (1) The assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%,
- (2) Payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%,
- (3) Assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%,
- (4) Rates of withdrawal, retirement and disability were updated to reflect recent experience,
- (5) Mortality among active members was updated to RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females,
- (6) Mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries was updated to the following RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates,
- (7) Mortality among disabled members was updated to RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement, and
- (8) The discount rate was reduced from 7.75% to 7.50%.

2014-2016: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for these fiscal years.

**State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)**

**Changes in Benefit Terms:**

2019-2023: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for these fiscal years.

2018: STRS decreased the Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) to zero.

2014-2017: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for these fiscal years.

**Changes in Assumptions:**

2023: The following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date:

- (1) Post-retirement mortality rates are based on the Pub-2010 Teachers Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table:
  - a. Adjusted 110.0% for males, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020
- (2) Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Teachers Employee Table:
  - a. Adjusted 95.0% for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020
- (3) Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on Pub-2010 Teachers Disable Annuitant Table:
  - a. Projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2020
- (4) Projected salary increases changed from 2.50% to 12.50% to 2.50% to 8.50%

2022: There were changes in assumptions since the prior measurement date, which the discount rate was adjusted to 7.00% from 7.45%.

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Required Supplementary Information**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

2019-2021: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for these fiscal years.

2018: The following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date:

- (1) The long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%,
- (2) The inflation assumption was lowered from 2.75% to 2.50%,
- (3) The payroll growth assumption was lowered to 3.00%,
- (4) Total salary increases rate was lowered by decreasing the merit component of the individual salary increases, in addition to a decrease of 0.25% due to lower inflation,
- (5) The healthy and disabled mortality assumptions were updated to the RP-2014 mortality tables with generational improvement scale MP-2016, and
- (6) Rates of retirement, termination and disability were modified to better reflect anticipated future experience.

2014-2017: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for these fiscal years.

**Note 3 - Net OPEB (Asset)/Liability**

---

**School Employees Retirement System (SERS)**

**Changes in Benefit Terms:**

2017-2023: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for these fiscal years.

**Changes in Assumptions:**

2023: Amounts reported for the fiscal year incorporate changes in key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability as presented below:

- (1) Discount Rate:

|                        |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| Prior Measurement Date | 2.27% |
| Measurement Date       | 4.08% |
- (2) Municipal Bond Index Rate:

|                        |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| Prior Measurement Date | 1.92% |
| Measurement Date       | 3.69% |
- (3) Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation:

|                        |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| Prior Measurement Date | 2.27% |
| Measurement Date       | 4.08% |
- (4) Health care trend rates were updated.

2022: Amounts reported for the fiscal year incorporate changes in key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability as presented below:

- (1) Discount Rate:

|                        |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| Prior Measurement Date | 2.63% |
| Measurement Date       | 2.27% |
- (2) Investment Rate of Return:

|                        |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| Prior Measurement Date | 7.50% |
| Measurement Date       | 7.00% |
- (3) Assumed Rate of Inflation:

|                        |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| Prior Measurement Date | 3.00% |
|------------------------|-------|



**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Required Supplementary Information**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

- Measurement Date 2.40%
- (4) Payroll Growth Assumption:
  - Prior Measurement Date 3.50%
  - Measurement Date 1.75%
- (5) Assumed Real Wage Growth:
  - Prior Measurement Date 0.50%
  - Measurement Date 0.85%
- (6) Municipal Bond Index Rate:
  - Prior Measurement Date 2.45%
  - Measurement Date 1.92%
- (7) Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation:
  - Prior Measurement Date 2.63%
  - Measurement Date 2.27%
- (8) Rates of withdrawal, retirement and disability were updated to reflect recent experience.
- (9) Rate of health care participation for future retirees and spouses was updated to reflect recent.
- (10) Mortality among active members was updated to the following:
  - a. PUB-2010 General Amount Weighted Below Median Employee mortality table.
- (11) Mortality among service retired members was updated to the following:
  - a. PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weighted Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 1 year and adjusted 94.20% for males and set forward 2 years and adjusted 81.35% for females.
- (12) Mortality among beneficiaries was updated to the following:
  - a. PUB-2010 General Amount Weighted Below Median Contingent Survivor mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 1 year and adjusted 105.5% for males and adjusted 122.5% for females.
- (13) Mortality among disabled member was updated to the following:
  - a. PUB-2010 General Disabled Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 5 years and adjusted 103.3% for males and set forward 3 years and adjusted 106.8% for females.
- (14) Mortality rates are projected using a fully generational projection with Scale MP-2020.

2021: Amounts reported for the fiscal year incorporate changes in key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability as presented below:

- (1) Discount Rate:
  - Prior Measurement Date 3.22%
  - Measurement Date 2.63%
- (2) Municipal Bond Index Rate:
  - Prior Measurement Date 3.13%
  - Measurement Date 2.45%
- (3) Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation:
  - Prior Measurement Date 3.22%
  - Measurement Date 2.63%

2020: Amounts reported for the fiscal year incorporate changes in key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability as presented below:

- (1) Discount Rate:
  - Prior Measurement Date 3.70%
  - Measurement Date 3.22%
- (2) Municipal Bond Index Rate:
  - Prior Measurement Date 3.62%

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Required Supplementary Information**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| Measurement Date  | 3.13% |
| (3) Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation: |       |
| Prior Measurement Date  | 3.70% |
| Measurement Date  | 3.22% |

2019: Amounts reported for the fiscal year incorporate changes in key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability as presented below:

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| (1) Discount Rate:  |       |
| Prior Measurement Date  | 3.63% |
| Measurement Date  | 3.70% |
| (2) Municipal Bond Index Rate:  |       |
| Prior Measurement Date  | 3.56% |
| Measurement Date  | 3.62% |
| (3) Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation: |       |
| Prior Measurement Date  | 3.63% |
| Measurement Date  | 3.70% |

2018: Amounts reported for the fiscal year incorporate changes in key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability as presented below:

|   |       |
|---|-------|
| (1) Discount Rate:  |       |
| Fiscal Year 2018  | 3.63% |
| Fiscal Year 2017  | 2.98% |
| (2) Municipal Bond Index Rate:  |       |
| Fiscal Year 2018  | 3.56% |
| Fiscal Year 2017  | 2.92% |
| (3) Single Equivalent Interest Rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation: |       |
| Fiscal Year 2018  | 3.63% |
| Fiscal Year 2017  | 2.98% |

2017: The following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date:

- (1) The assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%,
- (2) Payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%,
- (3) Assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%,
- (4) Rates of withdrawal, retirement and disability were updated to reflect recent experience,
- (5) Mortality among active members was updated to RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females,
- (6) Mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries was updated to the following RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates, and
- (7) Mortality among disabled members was updated to RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Required Supplementary Information**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

**State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)**

**Changes in Benefit Terms:**

2023: Salary increase rates were updated based on the actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2021 and were changed from age based to service based. Healthcare trends were updated to reflect emerging claims and recoveries experience.

2022: The non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2022 from 2.055% to 2.100%. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2022. The Medicare Part D subsidy was updated to reflect it is expected to be negative in CY2022. The Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely.

2021: There was no change to the claims costs process. Claim curves were updated to reflect the projected fiscal year end 2021 premium based on June 30, 2020 enrollment distribution. The non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2021 from 1.984% to 2.055% per year of service. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2021. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1% for the AMA Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely.

2020: There was no change to the claims costs process. Claim curves were trended to the fiscal year ending June 30, 2020 to reflect the current price renewals. The non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2020 from 1.944% to 1.984% per year of service. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2020. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1% for the Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed to January 1, 2021.

2019: The subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was increased from 1.900% to 1.944% per year of service effective January 1, 2019. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2019 and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 1, 2020. The Board is extending the current Medicare Part B partial reimbursement program for one year. Under this program, benefit recipients currently enrolled in the STRS Ohio Health Care Program and Medicare Part B receive \$29.90 per month to reimburse a portion of the Medicare Part B premium. The reimbursement was set to be reduced to \$0 beginning January 1, 2020. This impacts about 85,000 benefit recipients.

2018: The subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients was reduced from 2.10% to 1.90% per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 1, 2019.

2017: There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for this fiscal year.

**Changes in Assumptions:**

2023: The discount rate remained unchanged at 7.00% for the June 30, 2022 valuation.

2022: There were changes in assumptions since the prior measurement date, which the discount rate was adjusted to 7.00% from 7.45%.

2021: There were changes in assumptions during the measurement year, which decreased the total OPEB liability by approximately \$0.26 billion. The assumption changes included changes in healthcare costs and trends.

**Lakota Local School District, Ohio**  
**Notes to the Required Supplementary Information**  
**For The Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023**

---

2020: There were changes in assumptions during the measurement year, which increased the total OPEB liability by approximately \$0.04 billion. The assumption changes included changes in healthcare costs and trends.

2019: The discount rate was increased from the blended rate of 4.13% to the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45% based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB). Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated.

2018: The discount rate was increased from 3.26% to 4.13% based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB) and the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%. Valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified. The percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased. The assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.

2017: There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for this fiscal year.

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

---

## **COMBINING STATEMENTS AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES**

---

## **NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

### **Special Revenue Funds**

Special Revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The term *proceeds of specific revenue sources* establishes that one or more specific restricted or committed revenues should be the foundation for a special revenue fund.

### **Debt Service Fund**

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest. Debt service funds should be used to report resources if legally mandated (i.e. debt payable from property taxes). Financial resources that are being accumulated for principal and interest maturing in future years also should be reported in debt service funds.

### **Capital Project Fund**

The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets. Capital projects fund exclude those types of capital-related outflows financed by proprietary funds or for assets that will be held in trust for individuals, private organizations, or other governments.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
Combining Balance Sheet  
Nonmajor Governmental Funds  
June 30, 2023

|   | Nonmajor<br>Special<br>Revenue<br>Funds | Nonmajor<br>Debt<br>Service<br>Fund | Nonmajor<br>Capital<br>Projects<br>Fund | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Assets:</b>  |   |                                     |   |  |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments                       | \$8,530,355                             | \$9,854,249                         | \$3,430,142                             | \$21,814,746                               |
| Restricted Cash and Investments                             | 0                                       | 0                                   | 13,080                                  | 13,080                                     |
| <b>Receivables (Net):</b>                                   |   |                                     |   |  |
| Taxes   | 0                                       | 11,819,340                          | 5,323,402                               | 17,142,742                                 |
| Accounts  | 7,800                                   | 0                                   | 0                                       | 7,800                                      |
| Intergovernmental   | 3,138,901                               | 141,136                             | 85,765                                  | 3,365,802                                  |
| Inventory   | 131,453                                 | 0                                   | 0                                       | 131,453                                    |
| <b>Total Assets</b>   | <b>11,808,509</b>                       | <b>21,814,725</b>                   | <b>8,852,389</b>                        | <b>42,475,623</b>                          |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>   |   |                                     |   |  |
| Accounts Payable  | 19,996                                  | 0                                   | 14,580                                  | 34,576                                     |
| Accrued Wages and Benefits                                  | 1,709,647                               | 0                                   | 0                                       | 1,709,647                                  |
| Compensated Absences  | 26,385                                  | 0                                   | 0                                       | 26,385                                     |
| Contracts Payable   | 0                                       | 0                                   | 117,715                                 | 117,715                                    |
| Retainage Payable   | 0                                       | 0                                   | 13,080                                  | 13,080                                     |
| Unearned Revenue  | 2,179,944                               | 0                                   | 0                                       | 2,179,944                                  |
| Interfund Payable   | 1,829,841                               | 0                                   | 0                                       | 1,829,841                                  |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                                    | <b>5,765,813</b>                        | <b>0</b>                            | <b>145,375</b>                          | <b>5,911,188</b>                           |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>                       |   |                                     |   |  |
| Property Taxes  | 0                                       | 11,710,114                          | 5,259,798                               | 16,969,912                                 |
| Grants and Other Taxes                                      | 458,887                                 | 141,136                             | 85,765                                  | 685,788                                    |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                  | <b>458,887</b>                          | <b>11,851,250</b>                   | <b>5,345,563</b>                        | <b>17,655,700</b>                          |
| <b>Fund Balances:</b>                                       |   |                                     |   |  |
| Restricted  | 6,046,420                               | 9,963,475                           | 3,361,451                               | 19,371,346                                 |
| Unassigned  | (462,611)                               | 0                                   | 0                                       | (462,611)                                  |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                                  | <b>5,583,809</b>                        | <b>9,963,475</b>                    | <b>3,361,451</b>                        | <b>18,908,735</b>                          |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Fund Balance</b> | <b>\$11,808,509</b>                     | <b>\$21,814,725</b>                 | <b>\$8,852,389</b>                      | <b>\$42,475,623</b>                        |



Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures  
and Changes in Fund Balance  
Nonmajor Governmental Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | Nonmajor<br>Special<br>Revenue<br>Funds | Nonmajor<br>Debt<br>Service<br>Fund | Nonmajor<br>Capital<br>Projects<br>Fund | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                                    |   |                                     |   |  |
| Property and Other Taxes                            | \$0                                     | \$11,933,410                        | \$5,720,297                             | \$17,653,707                               |
| Intergovernmental                                   | 20,532,816                              | 1,262,816                           | 51,457                                  | 21,847,089                                 |
| Extracurricular Activities                          | 2,424,546                               | 0                                   | 0                                       | 2,424,546                                  |
| Charges for Services                                | 4,106,285                               | 0                                   | 10,000                                  | 4,116,285                                  |
| Other Revenues                                      | 953,459                                 | 91,636                              | 102,254                                 | 1,147,349                                  |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                               | <b>28,017,106</b>                       | <b>13,287,862</b>                   | <b>5,884,008</b>                        | <b>47,188,976</b>                          |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                                |   |                                     |   |  |
| <b>Current:</b>                                     |   |                                     |   |  |
| <b>Instruction:</b>                                 |   |                                     |   |  |
| Regular   | 4,704,719                               | 0                                   | 326,876                                 | 5,031,595                                  |
| Special   | 3,299,159                               | 0                                   | 0                                       | 3,299,159                                  |
| Pupil   | 2,975,114                               | 0                                   | 0                                       | 2,975,114                                  |
| Instructional Staff                                 | 643,478                                 | 0                                   | 0                                       | 643,478                                    |
| School Administration                               | 250,345                                 | 0                                   | 0                                       | 250,345                                    |
| Fiscal  | 0                                       | 123,322                             | 61,340                                  | 184,662                                    |
| Operations and Maintenance                          | 185,280                                 | 0                                   | 31,330                                  | 216,610                                    |
| Pupil Transportation                                | 5,000                                   | 0                                   | 0                                       | 5,000                                      |
| Central   | 33,662                                  | 0                                   | 15,157                                  | 48,819                                     |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services             | 9,310,330                               | 0                                   | 0                                       | 9,310,330                                  |
| Extracurricular Activities                          | 4,853,916                               | 0                                   | 0                                       | 4,853,916                                  |
| Capital Outlay                                      | 360,000                                 | 0                                   | 3,646,712                               | 4,006,712                                  |
| <b>Debt Service:</b>                                |   |                                     |   |  |
| Principal Retirement                                | 0                                       | 10,723,867                          | 1,265,000                               | 11,988,867                                 |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges                         | 0                                       | 3,395,997                           | 545,456                                 | 3,941,453                                  |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                           | <b>26,621,003</b>                       | <b>14,243,186</b>                   | <b>5,891,871</b>                        | <b>46,756,060</b>                          |
| <b>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b> | <b>1,396,103</b>                        | <b>(955,324)</b>                    | <b>(7,863)</b>                          | <b>432,916</b>                             |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>              |   |                                     |   |  |
| Transfers In  | 1,872,947                               | 0                                   | 0                                       | 1,872,947                                  |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>         | <b>1,872,947</b>                        | <b>0</b>                            | <b>0</b>                                | <b>1,872,947</b>                           |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>                   | <b>3,269,050</b>                        | <b>(955,324)</b>                    | <b>(7,863)</b>                          | <b>2,305,863</b>                           |
| <b>Fund Balance - Beginning of Year</b>             | <b>2,314,759</b>                        | <b>10,918,799</b>                   | <b>3,369,314</b>                        | <b>16,602,872</b>                          |
| <b>Fund Balance - End of Year</b>                   | <b>\$5,583,809</b>                      | <b>\$9,963,475</b>                  | <b>\$3,361,451</b>                      | <b>\$18,908,735</b>                        |

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

---

## **NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

### **Fund Descriptions**

**Other Grants** - To account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources, except for state and federal grants that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

**Student Activities** - To account for those student activity programs which have student participation in the activity but do not have student management in the programs. This fund includes athletic programs as well as the band, cheerleaders, flag corps and other similar types of activities.

**Auxiliary Services** - To account for state funds which provide services and materials to students attending non-public schools within the boundaries of the District as provided by state law.

**Miscellaneous State Grants** - To account for state funds that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

**Title VI-B** - To account for federal funds for the provision of full educational opportunities to handicapped children at the preschool, elementary and secondary levels; assist in the training of teachers, supervisors and other specialist in providing educational services to the handicapped.

**Title III** - Federal grant used to account for federal monies provided to support the District's ESL population.

**Title I** - To account for federal funds for services provided to meet special educational needs of educationally deprived children.

**Drug Free Schools** – To account for federal funds received to keep schools drug free

**EHA Pre-School** - This program, Section 619 of Public Law 99-457, addresses the improvement and expansion of services for handicapped children ages three (3) through five (5) years.

**Title II-A** - To account for federal funds to provide programs to enhance student achievement.

**Miscellaneous Grants** - To account for various monies received directly from the federal government, which are, not classified elsewhere.

**Food Service** - To account for all revenues and expenses related to the provision of food services, including breakfast and lunch, for the District students and staff.

**ESSER** - To provide emergency relief grants to school districts related to the COVID-19 pandemic.

**Scholarships** - To account for assets held by the School District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments.

**Student Managed Activities** - To account for revenues generated by student managed activities.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
Combining Balance Sheet  
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  
June 30, 2023

|  | Other<br>Grants  | Student<br>Activities | Auxiliary<br>Services | Miscellaneous<br>State<br>Grants | Title VI-B       |
|--|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Assets:</b>   |                  |                       |                       |                                  |                  |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments                        | \$204,705        | \$1,451,177           | \$138,739             | \$87,439                         | \$0              |
| <b>Receivables (Net):</b>                                    |                  |                       |                       |                                  |                  |
| Accounts   | 7,800            | 0                     | 0                     | 0                                | 0                |
| Intergovernmental  | 0                | 0                     | 0                     | 0                                | 867,321          |
| Inventory  | 0                | 0                     | 0                     | 0                                | 0                |
| <b>Total Assets</b>  | <b>212,505</b>   | <b>1,451,177</b>      | <b>138,739</b>        | <b>87,439</b>                    | <b>867,321</b>   |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>  |                  |                       |                       |                                  |                  |
| Accounts Payable   | 0                | 0                     | 0                     | 0                                | 0                |
| Accrued Wages and Benefits                                   | 0                | 83,441                | 63,253                | 7,495                            | 547,531          |
| Compensated Absences   | 0                | 15,256                | 0                     | 0                                | 0                |
| Unearned Revenue   | 0                | 0                     | 0                     | 79,944                           | 0                |
| Interfund Payable  | 0                | 0                     | 0                     | 0                                | 319,790          |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                                     | <b>0</b>         | <b>98,697</b>         | <b>63,253</b>         | <b>87,439</b>                    | <b>867,321</b>   |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>                        |                  |                       |                       |                                  |                  |
| Grants and Other Taxes                                       | 0                | 0                     | 0                     | 0                                | 244,390          |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                   | <b>0</b>         | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>                         | <b>244,390</b>   |
| <b>Fund Balances:</b>  |                  |                       |                       |                                  |                  |
| Restricted   | 212,505          | 1,352,480             | 75,486                | 0                                | 0                |
| Unassigned   | 0                | 0                     | 0                     | 0                                | (244,390)        |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                                   | <b>212,505</b>   | <b>1,352,480</b>      | <b>75,486</b>         | <b>0</b>                         | <b>(244,390)</b> |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$212,505</b> | <b>\$1,451,177</b>    | <b>\$138,739</b>      | <b>\$87,439</b>                  | <b>\$867,321</b> |

| Title III       | Title I          | Drug Free Schools | EHA Pre-School | Title II-A      | Miscellaneous Grants | Food Service       |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| \$0             | \$0              | \$0               | \$0            | \$0             | \$2,100,000          | \$4,102,654        |
| 0               | 0                | 0                 | 0              | 0               | 0                    | 0                  |
| 39,645          | 349,820          | 8,700             | 0              | 96,241          | 0                    | 0                  |
| 0               | 0                | 0                 | 0              | 0               | 0                    | 131,453            |
| <u>39,645</u>   | <u>349,820</u>   | <u>8,700</u>      | <u>0</u>       | <u>96,241</u>   | <u>2,100,000</u>     | <u>4,234,107</u>   |
| 0               | 0                | 0                 | 0              | 0               | 0                    | 19,996             |
| 10,707          | 264,604          | 0                 | 0              | 68,229          | 0                    | 242,674            |
| 0               | 0                | 0                 | 0              | 0               | 0                    | 11,129             |
| 0               | 0                | 0                 | 0              | 0               | 2,100,000            | 0                  |
| 28,938          | 85,216           | 8,700             | 0              | 31,736          | 0                    | 0                  |
| <u>39,645</u>   | <u>349,820</u>   | <u>8,700</u>      | <u>0</u>       | <u>99,965</u>   | <u>2,100,000</u>     | <u>273,799</u>     |
| 0               | 83,835           | 0                 | 0              | 25,789          | 0                    | 0                  |
| 0               | 83,835           | 0                 | 0              | 25,789          | 0                    | 0                  |
| 0               | 0                | 0                 | 0              | 0               | 0                    | 3,960,308          |
| 0               | (83,835)         | 0                 | 0              | (29,513)        | 0                    | 0                  |
| 0               | (83,835)         | 0                 | 0              | (29,513)        | 0                    | 3,960,308          |
| <u>\$39,645</u> | <u>\$349,820</u> | <u>\$8,700</u>    | <u>\$0</u>     | <u>\$96,241</u> | <u>\$2,100,000</u>   | <u>\$4,234,107</u> |

Continued

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
Combining Balance Sheet  
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  
June 30, 2023

|  | ESSER              | Scholarships    | Student<br>Managed<br>Activities | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Special Revenue<br>Funds |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Assets:</b>   |                    |                 |                                  |   |
| Equity in Pooled Cash and Investments                        | \$0                | \$15,269        | \$430,372                        | \$8,530,355                                   |
| <b>Receivables (Net):</b>                                    |                    |                 |                                  |   |
| Accounts   | 0                  | 0               | 0                                | 7,800   |
| Intergovernmental  | 1,777,174          | 0               | 0                                | 3,138,901                                     |
| Inventory  | 0                  | 0               | 0                                | 131,453                                       |
| <b>Total Assets</b>  | <b>1,777,174</b>   | <b>15,269</b>   | <b>430,372</b>                   | <b>11,808,509</b>                             |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>  |                    |                 |                                  |   |
| Accounts Payable   | 0                  | 0               | 0                                | 19,996  |
| Accrued Wages and Benefits                                   | 421,713            | 0               | 0                                | 1,709,647                                     |
| Compensated Absences   | 0                  | 0               | 0                                | 26,385  |
| Unearned Revenue   | 0                  | 0               | 0                                | 2,179,944                                     |
| Interfund Payable  | 1,355,461          | 0               | 0                                | 1,829,841                                     |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                                     | <b>1,777,174</b>   | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>                         | <b>5,765,813</b>                              |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>                        |                    |                 |                                  |   |
| Grants and Other Taxes                                       | 104,873            | 0               | 0                                | 458,887                                       |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                   | <b>104,873</b>     | <b>0</b>        | <b>0</b>                         | <b>458,887</b>                                |
| <b>Fund Balances:</b>  |                    |                 |                                  |   |
| Restricted   | 0                  | 15,269          | 430,372                          | 6,046,420                                     |
| Unassigned   | (104,873)          | 0               | 0                                | (462,611)                                     |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>                                   | <b>(104,873)</b>   | <b>15,269</b>   | <b>430,372</b>                   | <b>5,583,809</b>                              |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$1,777,174</b> | <b>\$15,269</b> | <b>\$430,372</b>                 | <b>\$11,808,509</b>                           |

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

---

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures  
and Changes in Fund Balance  
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | Other<br>Grants  | Student<br>Activities | Auxiliary<br>Services | Miscellaneous<br>State<br>Grants | Title VI-B         |
|---|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                                    |                  |                       |                       |                                  |                    |
| Intergovernmental                                   | \$24,973         | \$0                   | \$775,665             | \$86,295                         | \$4,795,863        |
| Extracurricular Activities                          | 0                | 1,994,590             | 0                     | 0                                | 0                  |
| Charges for Services                                | 0                | 0                     | 0                     | 0                                | 0                  |
| Other Revenues                                      | 69,681           | 778,662               | 0                     | 0                                | 0                  |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                               | <b>94,654</b>    | <b>2,773,252</b>      | <b>775,665</b>        | <b>86,295</b>                    | <b>4,795,863</b>   |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                                |                  |                       |                       |                                  |                    |
| <b>Current:</b>                                     |                  |                       |                       |                                  |                    |
| <b>Instruction:</b>                                 |                  |                       |                       |                                  |                    |
| Regular   | 0                | 0                     | 0                     | 0                                | 0                  |
| Special   | 8,708            | 0                     | 0                     | 0                                | 2,245,398          |
| Pupil   | 21,800           | 0                     | 0                     | 51,453                           | 937,674            |
| Instructional Staff                                 | 10,695           | 0                     | 0                     | 0                                | 44,532             |
| School Administration                               | 0                | 0                     | 0                     | 0                                | 166,035            |
| Operations and Maintenance                          | 0                | 176,819               | 0                     | 0                                | 0                  |
| Pupil Transportation                                | 0                | 0                     | 0                     | 0                                | 0                  |
| Central   | 33,662           | 0                     | 0                     | 0                                | 0                  |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services             | 0                | 0                     | 801,327               | 0                                | 223                |
| Extracurricular Activities                          | 0                | 4,296,892             | 0                     | 0                                | 0                  |
| Capital Outlay                                      | 0                | 0                     | 0                     | 0                                | 0                  |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                           | <b>74,865</b>    | <b>4,473,711</b>      | <b>801,327</b>        | <b>51,453</b>                    | <b>3,393,862</b>   |
| <b>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b> | <b>19,789</b>    | <b>(1,700,459)</b>    | <b>(25,662)</b>       | <b>34,842</b>                    | <b>1,402,001</b>   |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>              |                  |                       |                       |                                  |                    |
| Transfers In  | 0                | 1,759,077             | 0                     | 0                                | 0                  |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>         | <b>0</b>         | <b>1,759,077</b>      | <b>0</b>              | <b>0</b>                         | <b>0</b>           |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>                   | <b>19,789</b>    | <b>58,618</b>         | <b>(25,662)</b>       | <b>34,842</b>                    | <b>1,402,001</b>   |
| <b>Fund Balance - Beginning of Year</b>             | <b>192,716</b>   | <b>1,293,862</b>      | <b>101,148</b>        | <b>(34,842)</b>                  | <b>(1,646,391)</b> |
| <b>Fund Balance - End of Year</b>                   | <b>\$212,505</b> | <b>\$1,352,480</b>    | <b>\$75,486</b>       | <b>\$0</b>                       | <b>(\$244,390)</b> |



| Title III | Title I     | Drug Free Schools | EHA Pre-School | Title II-A | Miscellaneous Grants | Food Service |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|----------------------|--------------|
| \$350,207 | \$2,308,105 | \$118,606         | \$99,045       | \$502,871  | \$0                  | \$4,730,508  |
| 0         | 0           | 0                 | 0              | 0          | 0                    | 0            |
| 0         | 0           | 0                 | 0              | 0          | 0                    | 4,106,285    |
| 0         | 0           | 0                 | 0              | 0          | 0                    | 40,748       |
| 350,207   | 2,308,105   | 118,606           | 99,045         | 502,871    | 0                    | 8,877,541    |
| 0         | 1,570,079   | 0                 | 0              | 0          | 0                    | 0            |
| 30,045    | 0           | 0                 | 90,848         | 0          | 0                    | 0            |
| 222,250   | 0           | 6,321             | 0              | 0          | 0                    | 0            |
| 2,820     | 11,596      | 108,505           | 0              | 314,156    | 0                    | 0            |
| 5,541     | 78,769      | 0                 | 0              | 0          | 0                    | 0            |
| 0         | 0           | 0                 | 0              | 0          | 0                    | 0            |
| 0         | 5,000       | 0                 | 0              | 0          | 0                    | 0            |
| 0         | 0           | 0                 | 0              | 0          | 0                    | 0            |
| 3,928     | 37,173      | 2,970             | 0              | 18,657     | 0                    | 8,174,439    |
| 0         | 0           | 0                 | 0              | 0          | 0                    | 0            |
| 0         | 0           | 0                 | 0              | 0          | 0                    | 0            |
| 264,584   | 1,702,617   | 117,796           | 90,848         | 332,813    | 0                    | 8,174,439    |
| 85,623    | 605,488     | 810               | 8,197          | 170,058    | 0                    | 703,102      |
| 0         | 0           | 0                 | 0              | 0          | 0                    | 0            |
| 0         | 0           | 0                 | 0              | 0          | 0                    | 0            |
| 85,623    | 605,488     | 810               | 8,197          | 170,058    | 0                    | 703,102      |
| (85,623)  | (689,323)   | (810)             | (8,197)        | (199,571)  | 0                    | 3,257,206    |
| \$0       | (\$83,835)  | \$0               | \$0            | (\$29,513) | \$0                  | \$3,960,308  |

Continued

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures  
and Changes in Fund Balance  
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | ESSER              | Scholarships    | Student<br>Managed<br>Activities | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Special Revenue<br>Funds |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                                    |                    |                 |                                  |   |
| Intergovernmental                                   | \$6,740,678        | \$0             | \$0                              | \$20,532,816                                  |
| Extracurricular Activities                          | 0                  | 0               | 429,956                          | 2,424,546                                     |
| Charges for Services                                | 0                  | 0               | 0                                | 4,106,285                                     |
| Other Revenues                                      | 0                  | 8,000           | 56,368                           | 953,459                                       |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                               | <b>6,740,678</b>   | <b>8,000</b>    | <b>486,324</b>                   | <b>28,017,106</b>                             |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                                |                    |                 |                                  |   |
| <b>Current:</b>                                     |                    |                 |                                  |   |
| <b>Instruction:</b>                                 |                    |                 |                                  |   |
| Regular   | 3,134,640          | 0               | 0                                | 4,704,719                                     |
| Special   | 924,160            | 0               | 0                                | 3,299,159                                     |
| Pupil   | 1,732,469          | 0               | 3,147                            | 2,975,114                                     |
| Instructional Staff                                 | 148,862            | 0               | 2,312                            | 643,478                                       |
| School Administration                               | 0                  | 0               | 0                                | 250,345                                       |
| Operations and Maintenance                          | 8,461              | 0               | 0                                | 185,280                                       |
| Pupil Transportation                                | 0                  | 0               | 0                                | 5,000   |
| Central   | 0                  | 0               | 0                                | 33,662  |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services             | 271,419            | 0               | 194                              | 9,310,330                                     |
| Extracurricular Activities                          | 0                  | 8,500           | 548,524                          | 4,853,916                                     |
| Capital Outlay                                      | 360,000            | 0               | 0                                | 360,000                                       |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                           | <b>6,580,011</b>   | <b>8,500</b>    | <b>554,177</b>                   | <b>26,621,003</b>                             |
| <b>Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures</b> | <b>160,667</b>     | <b>(500)</b>    | <b>(67,853)</b>                  | <b>1,396,103</b>                              |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>              |                    |                 |                                  |   |
| Transfers In  | 0                  | 0               | 113,870                          | 1,872,947                                     |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>         | <b>0</b>           | <b>0</b>        | <b>113,870</b>                   | <b>1,872,947</b>                              |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>                   | <b>160,667</b>     | <b>(500)</b>    | <b>46,017</b>                    | <b>3,269,050</b>                              |
| <b>Fund Balance - Beginning of Year</b>             | <b>(265,540)</b>   | <b>15,769</b>   | <b>384,355</b>                   | <b>2,314,759</b>                              |
| <b>Fund Balance - End of Year</b>                   | <b>(\$104,873)</b> | <b>\$15,269</b> | <b>\$430,372</b>                 | <b>\$5,583,809</b>                            |

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | Final<br>Budget | Other<br>Grants<br>Fund<br>Actual | Variance from<br>Final Budget |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Revenues:   |                 |                                   |                               |
| Intergovernmental   | \$24,973        | \$24,973                          | \$0                           |
| Other Revenues  | 61,880          | 61,881                            | 1                             |
| Total Revenues  | 86,853          | 86,854                            | 1                             |
| Expenditures:   |                 |                                   |                               |
| Current:  |                 |                                   |                               |
| Instruction:  |                 |                                   |                               |
| Special   | 8,707           | 8,707                             | 0                             |
| Support Services:   |                 |                                   |                               |
| Pupil   | 22,591          | 22,591                            | 0                             |
| Instructional Staff   | 10,695          | 10,695                            | 0                             |
| Central   | 34,172          | 34,172                            | 0                             |
| Total Expenditures  | 76,165          | 76,165                            | 0                             |
| Net Change in Fund Balance  | 10,688          | 10,689                            | 1                             |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year (includes<br>prior year encumbrances appropriated) | 192,712         | 192,712                           | 0                             |
| Fund Balance End of Year  | \$203,400       | \$203,401                         | \$1                           |

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | Student<br>Activities<br>Fund |                    |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Final<br>Budget               | Actual             | Variance from<br>Final Budget |
| Revenues:   |                               |                    |                               |
| Extracurricular Activities  | \$2,244,864                   | \$1,994,590        | (\$250,274)                   |
| Other Revenues  | 932,640                       | 828,662            | (103,978)                     |
| Total Revenues  | <u>3,177,504</u>              | <u>2,823,252</u>   | <u>(354,252)</u>              |
| Expenditures:   |                               |                    |                               |
| Current:  |                               |                    |                               |
| Support Services:   |                               |                    |                               |
| Operations and Maintenance  | 179,941                       | 179,937            | 4                             |
| Extracurricular Activities  | 4,856,271                     | 4,856,160          | 111                           |
| Total Expenditures  | <u>5,036,212</u>              | <u>5,036,097</u>   | <u>115</u>                    |
| Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures                                      | <u>(1,858,708)</u>            | <u>(2,212,845)</u> | <u>(354,137)</u>              |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses):   |                               |                    |                               |
| Transfers In  | 1,979,800                     | 1,759,077          | (220,723)                     |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)  | <u>1,979,800</u>              | <u>1,759,077</u>   | <u>(220,723)</u>              |
| Net Change in Fund Balance  | 121,092                       | (453,768)          | (574,860)                     |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year (includes<br>prior year encumbrances appropriated) | <u>1,320,782</u>              | <u>1,320,782</u>   | <u>0</u>                      |
| Fund Balance End of Year  | <u>\$1,441,874</u>            | <u>\$867,014</u>   | <u>(\$574,860)</u>            |

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | Auxiliary<br>Services<br>Fund |                 |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Final<br>Budget               | Actual          | Variance from<br>Final Budget |
| Revenues:   |                               |                 |                               |
| Intergovernmental   | \$780,539                     | \$775,665       | (\$4,874)                     |
| Total Revenues  | <u>780,539</u>                | <u>775,665</u>  | <u>(4,874)</u>                |
| Expenditures:   |                               |                 |                               |
| Current:  |                               |                 |                               |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services   | 869,114                       | 869,113         | 1                             |
| Total Expenditures  | <u>869,114</u>                | <u>869,113</u>  | <u>1</u>                      |
| Net Change in Fund Balance  | (88,575)                      | (93,448)        | (4,873)                       |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year (includes<br>prior year encumbrances appropriated) | <u>163,562</u>                | <u>163,562</u>  | <u>0</u>                      |
| Fund Balance End of Year  | <u>\$74,987</u>               | <u>\$70,114</u> | <u>(\$4,873)</u>              |

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | Miscellaneous<br>State<br>Grants<br>Fund |           |                               |
|---|--|-----------|-------------------------------|
|   | Final<br>Budget                          | Actual    | Variance from<br>Final Budget |
| Revenues:   |  |           |                               |
| Intergovernmental   | \$206,197                                | \$189,270 | (\$16,927)                    |
| Total Revenues  | 206,197                                  | 189,270   | (16,927)                      |
| Expenditures:   |  |           |                               |
| Current:  |  |           |                               |
| Support Services:   |  |           |                               |
| Pupil   | 55,682                                   | 55,682    | 0                             |
| Total Expenditures  | 55,682                                   | 55,682    | 0                             |
| Net Change in Fund Balance  | 150,515                                  | 133,588   | (16,927)                      |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year (includes<br>prior year encumbrances appropriated) | (46,149)                                 | (46,149)  | 0                             |
| Fund Balance End of Year  | \$104,366                                | \$87,439  | (\$16,927)                    |

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | Title VI-B<br>Fund |                    |                               |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Final<br>Budget    | Actual             | Variance from<br>Final Budget |
| Revenues:   |                    |                    |                               |
| Intergovernmental   | \$6,630,509        | \$4,453,711        | (\$2,176,798)                 |
| Total Revenues  | <u>6,630,509</u>   | <u>4,453,711</u>   | <u>(2,176,798)</u>            |
| Expenditures:   |                    |                    |                               |
| Current:  |                    |                    |                               |
| Instruction:  |                    |                    |                               |
| Special   | 2,222,748          | 2,222,749          | (1)                           |
| Support Services:   |                    |                    |                               |
| Pupil   | 1,047,119          | 1,047,120          | (1)                           |
| Instructional Staff   | 52,864             | 52,864             | 0                             |
| School Administration   | 166,475            | 166,475            | 0                             |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services   | <u>223</u>         | <u>223</u>         | <u>0</u>                      |
| Total Expenditures  | <u>3,489,429</u>   | <u>3,489,431</u>   | <u>(2)</u>                    |
| Net Change in Fund Balance  | 3,141,080          | 964,280            | (2,176,800)                   |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year (includes<br>prior year encumbrances appropriated) | <u>(1,406,307)</u> | <u>(1,406,307)</u> | <u>0</u>                      |
| Fund Balance End of Year  | <u>\$1,734,773</u> | <u>(\$442,027)</u> | <u>(\$2,176,800)</u>          |

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | Title III<br>Fund |            |                               |
|---|-------------------|------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Final<br>Budget   | Actual     | Variance from<br>Final Budget |
| Revenues:   |                   |            |                               |
| Intergovernmental   | \$457,430         | \$324,788  | (\$132,642)                   |
| Total Revenues  | 457,430           | 324,788    | (132,642)                     |
| Expenditures:   |                   |            |                               |
| Current:  |                   |            |                               |
| Instruction:  |                   |            |                               |
| Special   | 30,045            | 30,045     | 0                             |
| Support Services:   |                   |            |                               |
| Pupil   | 221,890           | 221,892    | (2)                           |
| Instructional Staff   | 2,820             | 2,820      | 0                             |
| School Administration   | 5,551             | 5,551      | 0                             |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services   | 5,874             | 5,874      | 0                             |
| Total Expenditures  | 266,180           | 266,182    | (2)                           |
| Net Change in Fund Balance  | 191,250           | 58,606     | (132,644)                     |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year (includes<br>prior year encumbrances appropriated) | (89,492)          | (89,492)   | 0                             |
| Fund Balance End of Year  | \$101,758         | (\$30,886) | (\$132,644)                   |



Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|  | Title I<br>Fund  |                    |                               |
|--|------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | Final<br>Budget  | Actual             | Variance from<br>Final Budget |
| Revenues:  |                  |                    |                               |
| Intergovernmental  | \$2,860,593      | \$2,161,403        | (\$699,190)                   |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>  | <b>2,860,593</b> | <b>2,161,403</b>   | <b>(699,190)</b>              |
| Expenditures:  |                  |                    |                               |
| Current:   |                  |                    |                               |
| Instruction:   |                  |                    |                               |
| Regular  | 1,520,333        | 1,520,333          | 0                             |
| Support Services:  |                  |                    |                               |
| Pupil  | 30,000           | 30,000             | 0                             |
| Instructional Staff  | 12,870           | 12,870             | 0                             |
| School Administration  | 78,979           | 78,979             | 0                             |
| Pupil Transportation   | 5,000            | 5,000              | 0                             |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services  | 37,173           | 37,173             | 0                             |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>  | <b>1,684,355</b> | <b>1,684,355</b>   | <b>0</b>                      |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>  | <b>1,176,238</b> | <b>477,048</b>     | <b>(699,190)</b>              |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated) | (596,169)        | (596,169)          | 0                             |
| <b>Fund Balance End of Year</b>  | <b>\$580,069</b> | <b>(\$119,121)</b> | <b>(\$699,190)</b>            |

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | Drug Free<br>Schools<br>Fund |                          |                               |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Final<br>Budget              | Actual                   | Variance from<br>Final Budget |
| Revenues:   |                              |                          |                               |
| Intergovernmental   | \$138,834                    | \$114,397                | (\$24,437)                    |
| Total Revenues  | <u>138,834</u>               | <u>114,397</u>           | <u>(24,437)</u>               |
| Expenditures:   |                              |                          |                               |
| Current:  |                              |                          |                               |
| Support Services:   |                              |                          |                               |
| Pupil   | 6,321                        | 6,321                    | 0                             |
| Instructional Staff   | 111,004                      | 111,005                  | (1)                           |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services   | <u>2,970</u>                 | <u>2,970</u>             | <u>0</u>                      |
| Total Expenditures  | <u>120,295</u>               | <u>120,296</u>           | <u>(1)</u>                    |
| Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures                                      | <u>18,539</u>                | <u>(5,899)</u>           | <u>(24,438)</u>               |
| Net Change in Fund Balance  | 18,539                       | (5,899)                  | (24,438)                      |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year (includes<br>prior year encumbrances appropriated) | <u>(5,301)</u>               | <u>(5,301)</u>           | <u>0</u>                      |
| Fund Balance End of Year  | <u><u>\$13,238</u></u>       | <u><u>(\$11,200)</u></u> | <u><u>(\$24,438)</u></u>      |

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | EHA<br>Pre-School<br>Fund |                |                               |
|---|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Final<br>Budget           | Actual         | Variance from<br>Final Budget |
| Revenues:   |                           |                |                               |
| Intergovernmental   | \$160,674                 | \$99,045       | (\$61,629)                    |
| Total Revenues  | <u>160,674</u>            | <u>99,045</u>  | <u>(61,629)</u>               |
| Expenditures:   |                           |                |                               |
| Current:  |                           |                |                               |
| Instruction:  |                           |                |                               |
| Special   | <u>90,848</u>             | <u>90,848</u>  | <u>0</u>                      |
| Total Expenditures  | <u>90,848</u>             | <u>90,848</u>  | <u>0</u>                      |
| Net Change in Fund Balance  | 69,826                    | 8,197          | (61,629)                      |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year (includes<br>prior year encumbrances appropriated) | <u>(8,197)</u>            | <u>(8,197)</u> | <u>0</u>                      |
| Fund Balance End of Year  | <u>\$61,629</u>           | <u>\$0</u>     | <u>(\$61,629)</u>             |

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | Title II-A<br>Fund |                   |                               |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Final<br>Budget    | Actual            | Variance from<br>Final Budget |
| Revenues:   |                    |                   |                               |
| Intergovernmental   | \$892,935          | \$464,651         | (\$428,284)                   |
| Total Revenues  | <u>892,935</u>     | <u>464,651</u>    | <u>(428,284)</u>              |
| Expenditures:   |                    |                   |                               |
| Current:  |                    |                   |                               |
| Support Services:   |                    |                   |                               |
| Instructional Staff   | 320,619            | 320,617           | 2                             |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services   | 18,657             | 18,657            | 0                             |
| Total Expenditures  | <u>339,276</u>     | <u>339,274</u>    | <u>2</u>                      |
| Net Change in Fund Balance  | 553,659            | 125,377           | (428,282)                     |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year (includes<br>prior year encumbrances appropriated) | <u>(157,112)</u>   | <u>(157,112)</u>  | <u>0</u>                      |
| Fund Balance End of Year  | <u>\$396,547</u>   | <u>(\$31,735)</u> | <u>(\$428,282)</u>            |

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | Miscellaneous<br>Grants |             |                               |
|---|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Final<br>Budget         | Actual      | Variance from<br>Final Budget |
| Revenues:   |                         |             |                               |
| Intergovernmental   | \$2,100,000             | \$2,100,000 | \$0                           |
| Total Revenues  | 2,100,000               | 2,100,000   | 0                             |
| Expenditures:   |                         |             |                               |
| Current:  |                         |             |                               |
| Instruction:  |                         |             |                               |
| Special   | 0                       | 0           | 0                             |
| Total Expenditures  | 0                       | 0           | (0)                           |
| Net Change in Fund Balance  | 2,100,000               | 2,100,000   | 0                             |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year (includes<br>prior year encumbrances appropriated) | 0                       | 0           | 0                             |
| Fund Balance End of Year  | \$2,100,000             | \$2,100,000 | \$0                           |

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | Food<br>Service<br>Fund   |                           |                               |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Final<br>Budget           | Actual                    | Variance from<br>Final Budget |
| Revenues:   |                           |                           |                               |
| Intergovernmental   | \$4,248,246               | \$4,248,246               | \$0                           |
| Charges for Services  | 4,106,285                 | 4,106,285                 | 0                             |
| Other Revenues  | 40,748                    | 40,748                    | 0                             |
| Total Revenues  | <u>8,395,279</u>          | <u>8,395,279</u>          | <u>0</u>                      |
| Expenditures:   |                           |                           |                               |
| Current:  |                           |                           |                               |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services   | 8,986,649                 | 8,986,108                 | 541                           |
| Total Expenditures  | <u>8,986,649</u>          | <u>8,986,108</u>          | <u>541</u>                    |
| Net Change in Fund Balance  | (591,370)                 | (590,829)                 | 541                           |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year (includes<br>prior year encumbrances appropriated) | <u>3,409,955</u>          | <u>3,409,955</u>          | <u>0</u>                      |
| Fund Balance End of Year  | <u><u>\$2,818,585</u></u> | <u><u>\$2,819,126</u></u> | <u><u>\$541</u></u>           |

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | ESSER<br>Fund      |                      |                               |
|---|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Final<br>Budget    | Actual               | Variance from<br>Final Budget |
| Revenues:   |                    |                      |                               |
| Intergovernmental   | \$11,453,429       | \$7,181,236          | (\$4,272,193)                 |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>   | <b>11,453,429</b>  | <b>7,181,236</b>     | <b>(4,272,193)</b>            |
| Expenditures:   |                    |                      |                               |
| Current:  |                    |                      |                               |
| Instruction:  |                    |                      |                               |
| Regular   | 3,134,638          | 3,134,635            | 3                             |
| Special   | 773,867            | 773,866              | 1                             |
| Support Services:   |                    |                      |                               |
| Pupil   | 1,997,225          | 1,997,223            | 2                             |
| Instructional Staff   | 149,280            | 149,280              | 0                             |
| Operations and Maintenance  | 8,461              | 8,461                | 0                             |
| Capital Outlay  | 360,000            | 360,000              | 0                             |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>   | <b>6,423,471</b>   | <b>6,423,465</b>     | <b>6</b>                      |
| Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures                                      | 5,029,958          | 757,771              | (4,272,187)                   |
| Net Change in Fund Balance  | 5,029,958          | 757,771              | (4,272,187)                   |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year (includes<br>prior year encumbrances appropriated) | (2,118,470)        | (2,118,470)          | 0                             |
| <b>Fund Balance End of Year</b>   | <b>\$2,911,488</b> | <b>(\$1,360,699)</b> | <b>(\$4,272,187)</b>          |

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | Scholarships<br>Fund |          |                               |
|---|----------------------|----------|-------------------------------|
|   | Final<br>Budget      | Actual   | Variance from<br>Final Budget |
| Revenues:   |                      |          |                               |
| Other Revenues  | \$16,845             | \$8,000  | (\$8,845)                     |
| Total Revenues  | 16,845               | 8,000    | (8,845)                       |
| Expenditures:   |                      |          |                               |
| Current:  |                      |          |                               |
| Support Services:   |                      |          |                               |
| Extracurricular Activities  | 13,000               | 13,000   | 0                             |
| Total Expenditures  | 13,000               | 13,000   | 0                             |
| Net Change in Fund Balance  | 3,845                | (5,000)  | (8,845)                       |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year (includes<br>prior year encumbrances appropriated) | 15,769               | 15,769   | 0                             |
| Fund Balance End of Year  | \$19,614             | \$10,769 | (\$8,845)                     |



Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | Student<br>Managed<br>Activities<br>Fund |                  |                               |
|---|--|------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Final<br>Budget                          | Actual           | Variance from<br>Final Budget |
| Revenues:   |  |                  |                               |
| Extracurricular Activities  | \$351,664                                | \$429,956        | \$78,292                      |
| Other Revenues  | 46,104                                   | 56,368           | 10,264                        |
| Total Revenues  | <u>397,768</u>                           | <u>486,324</u>   | <u>88,556</u>                 |
| Expenditures:   |  |                  |                               |
| Current:  |  |                  |                               |
| Support Services:   |  |                  |                               |
| Pupil   | 2,935                                    | 3,147            | (212)                         |
| Instructional Staff   | 2,156                                    | 2,312            | (156)                         |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services   | 181                                      | 194              | (13)                          |
| Extracurricular Activities  | 528,993                                  | 567,286          | (38,293)                      |
| Total Expenditures  | <u>534,265</u>                           | <u>572,939</u>   | <u>(38,674)</u>               |
| Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures                                      | <u>(136,497)</u>                         | <u>(86,615)</u>  | <u>49,882</u>                 |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses):   |  |                  |                               |
| Transfers In  | 196,586                                  | 240,352          | 43,766                        |
| Transfers (Out)   | (117,944)                                | (126,482)        | (8,538)                       |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)  | <u>78,642</u>                            | <u>113,870</u>   | <u>35,228</u>                 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance  | (57,855)                                 | 27,255           | 85,110                        |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year (includes<br>prior year encumbrances appropriated) | <u>384,358</u>                           | <u>384,358</u>   | <u>0</u>                      |
| Fund Balance End of Year  | <u>\$326,503</u>                         | <u>\$411,613</u> | <u>\$85,110</u>               |

## **NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUND**

### **Fund Description**

**Debt Service Fund** - To account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest. The debt service fund should be used to report resources if legally mandated (i.e. debt payable from property taxes). Financial resources that are being accumulated for principal and interest maturing in future years also should be reported in the debt service fund. The Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditure and Changes in Fund Balances are included in the Non major Governmental Fund combining financial statements. The Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) follows this page.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | Debt<br>Service<br>Fund |                    |                               |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Final<br>Budget         | Actual             | Variance from<br>Final Budget |
| Revenues:   |                         |                    |                               |
| Taxes   | \$12,196,126            | \$12,196,126       | \$0                           |
| Intergovernmental   | 1,262,816               | 1,262,816          | 0                             |
| Other Revenues  | 141,636                 | 141,636            | 0                             |
| Total Revenues  | <u>13,600,578</u>       | <u>13,600,578</u>  | <u>0</u>                      |
| Expenditures:   |                         |                    |                               |
| Current:  |                         |                    |                               |
| Support Services:   |                         |                    |                               |
| Fiscal  | 123,325                 | 123,325            | 0                             |
| Debt Service:   |                         |                    |                               |
| Principal Retirement  | 11,431,005              | 11,431,005         | 0                             |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges   | 2,686,859               | 2,686,859          | 0                             |
| Issuance Costs  | 3,500                   | 3,500              | 0                             |
| Total Expenditures  | <u>14,244,689</u>       | <u>14,244,689</u>  | <u>0</u>                      |
| Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures                                      | <u>(644,111)</u>        | <u>(644,111)</u>   | <u>0</u>                      |
| Net Change in Fund Balance  | (644,111)               | (644,111)          | 0                             |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year (includes<br>prior year encumbrances appropriated) | <u>10,496,860</u>       | <u>10,496,860</u>  | <u>0</u>                      |
| Fund Balance End of Year  | <u>\$9,852,749</u>      | <u>\$9,852,749</u> | <u>\$0</u>                    |

## **NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND**

### **Fund Description**

**Permanent Improvement** - To account for financial resources, to be used to maintain the District's facilities, as well as provide for major equipment and instructional material purchases. The Balance Sheet and Statement of Revenues, Expenditure and Changes in Fund Balances are included in the Non major Governmental Fund combining financial statements. The Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) follows this page.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | Permanent<br>Improvement<br>Fund |                    |                               |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Final<br>Budget                  | Actual             | Variance from<br>Final Budget |
| Revenues:   |                                  |                    |                               |
| Taxes   | \$5,874,529                      | \$5,874,529        | \$0                           |
| Intergovernmental   | 51,457                           | 51,457             | 0                             |
| Charges for Services  | 10,000                           | 10,000             | 0                             |
| Other Revenues  | 102,254                          | 102,254            | 0                             |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>   | <b>6,038,240</b>                 | <b>6,038,240</b>   | <b>0</b>                      |
| Expenditures:   |                                  |                    |                               |
| Current:  |                                  |                    |                               |
| Instruction:  |                                  |                    |                               |
| Regular   | 1,664,101                        | 1,664,101          | 0                             |
| Support Services:   |                                  |                    |                               |
| Fiscal  | 61,340                           | 61,340             | 0                             |
| Operations and Maintenance  | 38,154                           | 38,154             | 0                             |
| Central   | 16,157                           | 16,157             | 0                             |
| Capital Outlay  | 3,965,448                        | 3,965,448          | 0                             |
| Debt Service:   |                                  |                    |                               |
| Principal Retirement  | 1,265,000                        | 1,265,000          | 0                             |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges   | 545,456                          | 545,456            | 0                             |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>   | <b>7,555,656</b>                 | <b>7,555,656</b>   | <b>0</b>                      |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>   | <b>(1,517,416)</b>               | <b>(1,517,416)</b> | <b>0</b>                      |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year (includes<br>prior year encumbrances appropriated) | 3,228,220                        | 3,228,220          | 0                             |
| <b>Fund Balance End of Year</b>   | <b>\$1,710,804</b>               | <b>\$1,710,804</b> | <b>\$0</b>                    |

## **OTHER GENERAL FUNDS**

With the implementation of GASB Statement No. 54, certain funds that the District prepares legally adopted budgets for no longer meet the definition to be reported as Special Revenue funds and have been included with the General Fund in the governmental fund financial statements. The District has only presented the budget schedules for these funds.

### **Fund Descriptions**

**Public School Support** - To account for specific local revenue sources (other than taxes) generated by individual school buildings (i.e. sales of pictures, profits from vending machines, etc.). Expenditures include field trips, materials, equipment and other items to supplement co-curricular and extra-curricular programs.

**Underground Storage Tanks** - To account for local funds which are provided in the event of an underground storage tank leak.

**Uniform School Supply** - To account for the purchase and sale of school supplies as adopted by the Board of Education for use in all schools of the District.

**Adult Education** - To account for all revenues and expenses related to education classes for adults.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|  | Public School Support Fund (1) |           |                            |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|
|  | Final Budget                   | Actual    | Variance from Final Budget |
| Revenues:  |                                |           |                            |
| Tuition and Fees   | \$1,307                        | \$1,307   | \$0                        |
| Extracurricular Activities   | 316,803                        | 316,806   | 3                          |
| Other Revenues   | 129,836                        | 129,837   | 1                          |
| Total Revenues   | 447,946                        | 447,950   | 4                          |
| Expenditures:  |                                |           |                            |
| Current:   |                                |           |                            |
| Instruction:   |                                |           |                            |
| Regular  | 30,410                         | 30,407    | 3                          |
| Special  | 400                            | 400       | 0                          |
| Support Services:  |                                |           |                            |
| Pupil  | 419,369                        | 419,328   | 41                         |
| Instructional Staff  | 7,483                          | 7,482     | 1                          |
| School Administration  | 1,478                          | 1,478     | 0                          |
| Total Expenditures   | 459,140                        | 459,095   | 45                         |
| Net Change in Fund Balance   | (11,194)                       | (11,145)  | 49                         |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year (includes prior year encumbrances appropriated) | 553,274                        | 553,274   | 0                          |
| Fund Balance End of Year   | \$542,080                      | \$542,129 | \$49                       |

(1) - This fund is included in General Fund in GAAP Statements but not for Budgetary Statements

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | Underground<br>Storage Tanks<br>Fund (1) |          |                               |
|---|--|----------|-------------------------------|
|   | Final<br>Budget                          | Actual   | Variance from<br>Final Budget |
| Revenues:   |  |          |                               |
| Other Revenues  | \$0                                      | \$0      | \$0                           |
| Total Revenues  | 0  | 0        | 0                             |
| Expenditures:   |  |          |                               |
| Current:  |  |          |                               |
| Support Services:   |  |          |                               |
| Pupil Transportation  | 11,000                                   | 11,000   | 0                             |
| Total Expenditures  | 11,000                                   | 11,000   | 0                             |
| Net Change in Fund Balance  | (11,000)                                 | (11,000) | 0                             |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year (includes<br>prior year encumbrances appropriated) | 11,000                                   | 11,000   | 0                             |
| Fund Balance End of Year  | \$0                                      | \$0      | \$0                           |

(1) - This fund is included in General Fund in GAAP Statements but not for Budgetary Statements



Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | Uniform<br>School<br>Supply<br>Fund (1) |                  |                               |
|---|---|------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Final<br>Budget                         | Actual           | Variance from<br>Final Budget |
| Revenues:   |   |                  |                               |
| Tuition and Fees  | \$34,860                                | \$34,821         | (\$39)                        |
| Other Revenues  | 660                                     | 659              | (1)                           |
| Total Revenues  | <u>35,520</u>                           | <u>35,480</u>    | <u>(40)</u>                   |
| Expenditures:   |   |                  |                               |
| Current:  |   |                  |                               |
| Instruction:  |   |                  |                               |
| Regular   | 156,693                                 | 156,694          | (1)                           |
| Total Expenditures  | <u>156,693</u>                          | <u>156,694</u>   | <u>(1)</u>                    |
| Excess of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures                                      | <u>(121,173)</u>                        | <u>(121,214)</u> | <u>(41)</u>                   |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses):   |   |                  |                               |
| Transfers In  | 111,354                                 | 111,230          | (124)                         |
| Transfers (Out)   | (111,229)                               | (111,230)        | (1)                           |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)  | <u>125</u>                              | <u>0</u>         | <u>(125)</u>                  |
| Net Change in Fund Balance  | (121,048)                               | (121,214)        | (166)                         |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year (includes<br>prior year encumbrances appropriated) | <u>162,994</u>                          | <u>162,994</u>   | <u>0</u>                      |
| Fund Balance End of Year  | <u>\$41,946</u>                         | <u>\$41,780</u>  | <u>(\$166)</u>                |

(1) - This fund is included in General Fund in GAAP Statements but not for Budgetary Statements

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
 Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

|   | Adult<br>Education<br>Fund (1) |         |                               |
|---|--------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|
|   | Final<br>Budget                | Actual  | Variance from<br>Final Budget |
| Revenues:   |                                |         |                               |
| Tuition and Fees  | \$0                            | \$0     | \$0                           |
| Total Revenues  | 0                              | 0       | 0                             |
| Expenditures:   |                                |         |                               |
| Current:  |                                |         |                               |
| Instruction:  |                                |         |                               |
| Other   | 0                              | 0       | 0                             |
| Total Expenditures  | 0                              | 0       | 0                             |
| Net Change in Fund Balance  | 0                              | 0       | 0                             |
| Fund Balance Beginning of Year (includes<br>prior year encumbrances appropriated) | 2,715                          | 2,715   | 0                             |
| Fund Balance End of Year  | \$2,715                        | \$2,715 | \$0                           |

(1) - This fund is included in General Fund in GAAP Statements but not for Budgetary Statements

## **STATISTICAL SECTION**

---

**This page intentionally left blank.**

## STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the District's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

### **Contents**

**Financial Trends** - These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial position has changed over time.

**Revenue Capacity** - These schedules contain information to help the reader understand and assess the District's most significant local revenue source, property tax.

**Debt Capacity** - These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

**Economic and Demographic Information** - These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place and to provide information that facilitates comparisons of financial information over time and among governments.

**Operating Information** - These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.

**Sources** - Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports for the relevant year.

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

---

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Net Position by Component,  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 (accrual basis of accounting)  
 Schedule 1

|  | Fiscal Year  |                 |                 |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                |
|--|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|  | 2014         | 2015            | 2016            | 2017            | 2018           | 2019           | 2020           | 2021           | 2022           | 2023           |
| Governmental Activities                    |              |                 |                 |                 |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets           | \$36,634,277 | \$33,700,216    | \$34,765,304    | \$39,062,580    | \$44,858,754   | \$48,400,995   | \$54,291,806   | \$61,467,454   | \$68,434,026   | \$76,861,129   |
| Restricted                                 | 17,264,154   | 22,047,853      | 22,589,156      | 21,707,529      | 22,431,472     | 20,433,817     | 18,089,853     | 17,038,273     | 18,998,150     | 38,099,850     |
| Unrestricted                               | 19,506,790   | (177,869,417)   | (160,919,417)   | (215,979,028)   | (122,800,235)  | (96,238,970)   | (107,687,329)  | (122,282,020)  | (103,144,102)  | (129,936,364)  |
| Total Governmental Activities Net Position | \$73,405,221 | (\$122,121,348) | (\$103,564,957) | (\$155,208,919) | (\$55,510,009) | (\$27,404,158) | (\$35,305,670) | (\$43,776,293) | (\$15,711,926) | (\$14,975,385) |

Source: District Records

Note - Due to implementation of GASB 75 in fiscal year 2018, fiscal year 2017 has been restated to reflect changes.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Expenses, Program Revenues and Net (Expense)/Revenue  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 (accrual basis of accounting)  
 Schedule Z

|   | Fiscal Year   |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          | 2017          | 2018          | 2019          | 2020          | 2021          | 2022          | 2023          |
| Expenses  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Governmental Activities:                            |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Instruction   | \$96,366,952  | \$97,909,357  | \$103,347,727 | \$114,208,314 | \$59,172,314  | \$107,625,449 | \$129,719,564 | \$135,002,107 | \$113,737,644 | \$135,289,115 |
| Pupil   | 9,479,631     | 9,876,426     | 10,495,122    | 11,820,739    | 6,511,171     | 13,131,861    | 17,245,559    | 17,487,936    | 17,187,085    | 19,784,372    |
| Instructional Staff                                 | 1,182,492     | 3,833,860     | 4,066,703     | 4,140,965     | 2,110,631     | 5,064,128     | 5,558,475     | 5,646,644     | 5,589,610     | 5,770,756     |
| General Administration                              | 93,640        | 429,531       | 522,057       | 377,731       | 303,374       | 416,176       | 323,116       | 359,355       | 570,618       | 838,022       |
| School Administration                               | 11,273,613    | 11,706,103    | 12,220,461    | 13,427,322    | 2,215,422     | 8,914,962     | 13,744,953    | 13,906,363    | 10,696,479    | 13,003,643    |
| Fiscal  | 2,505,065     | 2,761,326     | 2,912,728     | 3,066,874     | 1,903,114     | 2,754,151     | 3,706,980     | 2,775,724     | 3,026,114     | 3,649,227     |
| Business  | 408,212       | 395,844       | 461,261       | 523,350       | 208,022       | 523,455       | 647,417       | 629,529       | 488,746       | 571,622       |
| Operations and Maintenance                          | 12,276,208    | 14,801,001    | 12,767,832    | 13,367,496    | 8,376,908     | 12,738,817    | 14,448,232    | 14,375,140    | 13,243,570    | 15,213,926    |
| Pupil Transportation                                | 14,608,136    | 13,732,011    | 16,271,733    | 15,110,018    | 18,733,410    | 16,699,305    | 16,973,709    | 19,075,239    | 20,507,512    | 20,357,579    |
| Central   | 3,103,648     | 3,551,574     | 3,665,840     | 4,246,655     | 1,871,467     | 3,516,224     | 4,273,706     | 4,230,145     | 4,030,349     | 4,570,854     |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services             | 5,498,073     | 6,249,900     | 6,635,763     | 7,177,508     | 4,501,254     | 6,635,578     | 7,495,800     | 7,247,204     | 8,153,105     | 9,405,957     |
| Extracurricular Activities                          | 2,864,097     | 4,348,519     | 3,819,289     | 4,221,607     | 2,611,725     | 3,869,379     | 3,956,955     | 4,529,660     | 4,547,823     | 5,261,349     |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges, and Bond Issuance Cost | 6,651,232     | 7,260,940     | 7,264,960     | 5,694,025     | 5,297,299     | 4,964,717     | 5,056,784     | 3,745,252     | 3,773,794     | 2,833,141     |
| Total Governmental Activities Expenses              | \$166,310,999 | \$176,856,392 | \$184,451,476 | \$197,382,604 | \$113,816,111 | \$186,851,202 | \$223,151,250 | \$229,010,298 | \$205,552,449 | \$236,549,563 |

Source: District Records



Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Expenses, Program Revenues and Net (Expense)/Revenue  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 (accrual basis of accounting)  
 Schedule 2 (Continued)

|  | Fiscal Year     |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  | 2014            | 2015            | 2016            | 2017            | 2018           | 2019            | 2020            | 2021            | 2022            | 2023            |
| Program Revenues                               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Governmental Activities:                       |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Charges for Services:                          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Instruction                                    | \$2,976,089     | \$3,422,520     | \$2,820,248     | \$3,833,827     | \$4,769,637    | \$4,067,363     | \$4,161,675     | \$3,626,371     | \$2,058,070     | \$2,115,762     |
| Pupil  | 0               | 0               | 992             | 2,043           | 2,973          | 0               | 0               | 2,081           | 3,746           | 2,442           |
| Instructional Staff                            | 0               | 0               | 2,986           | 5,172           | 3,475          | 0               | 0               | 0               | 17              | 1,794           |
| School Administration                          | 0               | 116,116         | 69,544          | 42,675          | 23,644         | 50,896          | 187,498         | 153,704         | 38,199          | 41,027          |
| Operations and Maintenance                     | 511,407         | 572,826         | 466,496         | 407,808         | 465,708        | 344,282         | 283,785         | 59,760          | 225,420         | 372,650         |
| Pupil Transportation                           | 17,957          | 9,164           | 1,999           | 2,093           | 2,472          | 4,416           | 1,716           | 0               | 0               | 0               |
| Central  | 33,496          | 6,982           | 4,387           | 2,113           | 5,264          | 0               | 0               | 0               | 16              | 0               |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services        | 3,320,880       | 3,329,290       | 3,605,165       | 3,712,669       | 3,529,639      | 3,750,058       | 3,076,360       | 975,290         | 1,195,225       | 4,106,436       |
| Extracurricular Activities                     | 2,602,658       | 3,222,744       | 2,679,022       | 2,366,528       | 2,234,537      | 2,277,453       | 1,754,057       | 1,611,635       | 2,650,683       | 2,809,389       |
| Operating Grants and Contributions             | 13,023,058      | 14,923,268      | 14,366,036      | 15,520,669      | 17,398,218     | 16,065,037      | 17,699,633      | 24,176,095      | 30,448,376      | 30,007,978      |
| Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues | 22,485,545      | 25,602,910      | 24,016,875      | 25,895,597      | 28,435,567     | 26,559,505      | 27,164,724      | 30,604,936      | 36,619,752      | 39,457,478      |
| Net (Expense)/Revenue                          | (\$143,825,454) | (\$151,253,482) | (\$160,434,601) | (\$171,487,007) | (\$85,380,544) | (\$160,291,697) | (\$195,986,526) | (\$198,405,362) | (\$168,932,697) | (\$197,092,085) |
| Governmental Activities                        |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

Source: District Records

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 General Revenues and Total Change in Net Position,  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 (accrual basis of accounting)  
 Schedule 3

|   | Fiscal Year     |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | 2014            | 2015            | 2016            | 2017            | 2018           | 2019            | 2020            | 2021            | 2022            | 2023            |
| Net (Expense)/Revenue                                       |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Governmental Activities                                     | (\$143,825,454) | (\$151,253,482) | (\$160,434,601) | (\$171,487,007) | (\$85,380,544) | (\$160,291,697) | (\$195,986,526) | (\$198,405,362) | (\$168,932,697) | (\$197,092,085) |
| General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Governmental Activities:                                    |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Property Taxes  |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Property Taxes Levied for General Purposes                  | 79,750,648      | 86,553,168      | 90,342,420      | 89,202,007      | 95,815,748     | 95,839,185      | 101,499,926     | 102,230,028     | 112,562,249     | 105,721,904     |
| Property Taxes Levied for Debt Service Purposes             | 15,155,498      | 11,586,576      | 11,134,726      | 10,854,103      | 12,090,451     | 10,851,929      | 8,394,387       | 8,461,394       | 11,219,867      | 11,898,650      |
| Property Taxes Levied for Capital Projects Purposes         | 221,364         | 4,936,901       | 5,081,365       | 5,001,431       | 5,315,370      | 5,259,721       | 5,537,551       | 5,496,460       | 5,906,126       | 5,704,836       |
| Grants and Entitlements Not Restricted to Specific Programs | 54,137,612      | 57,748,163      | 57,645,040      | 56,310,318      | 55,504,346     | 56,327,330      | 53,067,836      | 55,429,953      | 52,213,786      | 52,162,718      |
| Revenue in Lieu of Taxes                                    | 12,407,808      | 13,716,812      | 13,458,694      | 15,436,022      | 14,507,164     | 15,178,207      | 15,107,693      | 16,241,379      | 16,042,759      | 18,052,230      |
| Unrestricted Contributions                                  | 279,560         | 241,806         | 237,021         | 154,466         | 201,326        | 156,209         | 170,177         | 94,353          | 72,325          | 109,553         |
| Investment Earnings   | 153,829         | 373,321         | 556,846         | 709,079         | 999,621        | 3,673,935       | 3,264,840       | 535,228         | (2,953,646)     | 2,828,486       |
| Other Revenues  | 389,645         | 467,833         | 534,880         | 1,013,619       | 645,428        | 1,111,032       | 1,042,604       | 1,061,061       | 1,933,598       | 1,350,249       |
| Total Governmental Activities                               | 162,495,964     | 175,624,580     | 178,990,992     | 178,681,045     | 185,079,454    | 188,397,548     | 188,085,014     | 189,549,856     | 196,997,064     | 197,828,626     |
| Change in Net Position                                      | \$18,670,510    | \$24,371,098    | \$18,556,391    | \$7,194,038     | \$99,698,910   | \$28,105,851    | (\$7,901,512)   | (\$8,855,506)   | \$28,064,367    | \$736,541       |
| Governmental Activities                                     |                 |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |

Source: District Records

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Modified accrual basis of accounting)  
Schedule 4

|   | Fiscal Year         |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|   | 2014                | 2015                | 2016                | 2017                | 2018                | 2019                | 2020                | 2021                | 2022                | 2023                |
| <b>General Fund</b>                       |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Assigned                                  | \$1,895,265         | \$1,330,504         | \$1,143,977         | \$1,203,670         | \$606,358           | \$886,579           | \$9,428,613         | \$913,437           | \$3,431,635         | \$8,163,949         |
| Unassigned                                | 21,519,261          | 40,680,138          | 56,345,650          | 70,923,290          | 84,270,894          | 91,658,960          | 87,192,310          | 95,933,529          | 94,762,311          | 83,013,156          |
| <b>Total General Fund</b>                 | <b>23,414,526</b>   | <b>42,010,642</b>   | <b>57,489,627</b>   | <b>72,126,960</b>   | <b>84,877,252</b>   | <b>92,545,539</b>   | <b>96,620,923</b>   | <b>96,846,966</b>   | <b>98,193,946</b>   | <b>91,177,105</b>   |
| <b>All Other Governmental Funds</b>       |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |                     |
| Nonspendable                              | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   |
| Restricted                                | 36,179,970          | 30,154,228          | 22,948,005          | 22,116,923          | 22,837,039          | 21,164,440          | 18,196,731          | 17,316,612          | 19,533,169          | 19,371,346          |
| Unassigned                                | (678,796)           | (623,213)           | (833,563)           | (1,057,860)         | (882,067)           | (941,946)           | (1,459,749)         | (994,781)           | (2,930,297)         | (462,611)           |
| <b>Total all Other Governmental Funds</b> | <b>\$35,501,174</b> | <b>\$29,531,015</b> | <b>\$22,114,442</b> | <b>\$21,059,063</b> | <b>\$21,954,972</b> | <b>\$20,222,494</b> | <b>\$16,736,982</b> | <b>\$16,321,831</b> | <b>\$16,602,872</b> | <b>\$18,908,735</b> |

Source: District Records

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Governmental Funds Revenues,  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 (Modified accrual basis of accounting)  
 Schedule 5

|                            | Fiscal Year   |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                            | 2014          | 2015          | 2016          | 2017          | 2018          | 2019          | 2020          | 2021          | 2022          | 2023          |
| Revenues:                  |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Taxes                      | \$96,570,178  | \$104,273,650 | \$106,312,743 | \$105,160,325 | \$113,427,028 | \$112,250,593 | \$114,854,173 | \$115,936,591 | \$129,527,755 | \$123,775,679 |
| Revenue in Lieu of Taxes   | 12,500,615    | 13,716,812    | 13,458,694    | 15,436,022    | 14,507,164    | 15,178,207    | 15,107,693    | 16,241,379    | 15,989,349    | 17,825,329    |
| Tuition and Fees           | 2,736,275     | 3,544,985     | 2,972,631     | 3,833,643     | 4,865,875     | 4,085,310     | 4,155,021     | 3,659,328     | 2,089,872     | 2,095,607     |
| Investment Earnings        | 164,793       | 334,650       | 547,631       | 675,354       | 1,002,735     | 3,569,251     | 3,335,556     | 588,963       | (3,002,622)   | 2,647,991     |
| Intergovernmental          | 67,588,081    | 71,903,753    | 72,297,318    | 72,204,110    | 72,494,605    | 72,796,786    | 70,107,542    | 79,683,381    | 82,202,261    | 83,636,598    |
| Extracurricular Activities | 2,970,379     | 3,458,554     | 2,907,004     | 2,507,993     | 2,332,185     | 2,339,694     | 1,800,751     | 1,655,989     | 2,717,851     | 2,897,213     |
| Charges for Services       | 3,563,095     | 3,463,172     | 3,673,964     | 3,755,026     | 3,784,683     | 3,784,072     | 3,263,858     | 1,078,994     | 1,286,834     | 4,147,312     |
| Other Revenues             | 699,347       | 1,040,400     | 1,039,110     | 1,171,363     | 1,331,932     | 1,552,633     | 1,439,265     | 1,189,945     | 2,136,152     | 1,996,071     |
| Total Revenues             | \$186,792,763 | \$201,735,976 | \$203,209,095 | \$204,743,836 | \$213,746,207 | \$215,556,546 | \$214,063,859 | \$220,034,570 | \$232,947,452 | \$239,021,800 |

Source: District Records

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Governmental Funds Expenditures and Debt Service Ratio,  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 (Modified accrual basis of accounting)  
 Schedule 6

|  | Fiscal Year          |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|  | 2014                 | 2015                 | 2016                 | 2017                 | 2018                 | 2019                 | 2020                 | 2021                 | 2022                 | 2023                 |
| Regular Instruction  | \$71,464,900         | \$68,497,629         | \$70,915,653         | \$69,500,560         | \$72,255,278         | \$79,429,284         | \$78,387,100         | \$82,118,088         | \$87,371,601         | \$89,186,345         |
| Special Instruction  | 16,688,004           | 23,398,707           | 23,251,504           | 25,354,060           | 26,920,662           | 28,604,789           | 29,785,011           | 30,561,922           | 29,619,400           | 32,737,252           |
| Vocational Instruction                                     | 212                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other Instruction  | 4,673,410            | 4,353,201            | 4,214,000            | 5,059,671            | 5,461,683            | 5,312,794            | 5,537,984            | 6,078,656            | 2,847,237            | 3,012,739            |
| Pupil  | 9,688,119            | 10,381,473           | 10,488,417           | 10,985,782           | 13,513,097           | 14,880,383           | 15,814,051           | 16,132,411           | 18,790,332           | 19,608,432           |
| Instructional Staff  | 1,240,670            | 3,958,418            | 4,134,218            | 3,861,315            | 4,267,039            | 5,634,833            | 5,109,110            | 5,105,343            | 6,059,929            | 5,814,555            |
| General Administration                                     | 93,640               | 430,396              | 522,611              | 375,187              | 316,667              | 419,436              | 321,337              | 357,426              | 572,643              | 837,668              |
| School Administration                                      | 11,307,165           | 11,798,443           | 12,505,212           | 12,431,273           | 10,613,105           | 10,959,700           | 12,075,730           | 12,185,065           | 12,535,616           | 13,040,074           |
| Fiscal   | 2,489,768            | 2,748,303            | 2,927,145            | 2,928,376            | 3,036,613            | 2,970,853            | 3,515,217            | 2,603,677            | 3,247,832            | 3,594,795            |
| Business   | 368,598              | 355,310              | 418,578              | 444,720              | 505,297              | 553,220              | 539,275              | 528,227              | 473,974              | 508,560              |
| Operations and Maintenance                                 | 12,079,378           | 14,603,646           | 12,681,862           | 12,426,005           | 12,858,830           | 13,584,048           | 13,538,695           | 13,589,517           | 13,856,482           | 15,025,932           |
| Pupil Transportation                                       | 14,517,575           | 13,698,054           | 16,187,348           | 15,024,680           | 18,648,952           | 16,606,314           | 16,878,062           | 18,979,842           | 20,412,610           | 20,262,049           |
| Central  | 3,068,670            | 3,464,188            | 3,575,061            | 3,857,309            | 3,583,636            | 3,769,454            | 3,812,092            | 3,829,237            | 4,280,942            | 4,339,402            |
| Operation of Non-Instructional Services                    | 5,591,853            | 6,014,524            | 6,364,983            | 6,723,178            | 6,308,390            | 7,041,946            | 7,033,359            | 6,828,682            | 8,591,528            | 9,318,880            |
| Extracurricular Activities                                 | 2,843,963            | 4,007,433            | 3,484,047            | 3,696,872            | 3,792,932            | 3,974,977            | 3,532,634            | 4,073,169            | 4,700,270            | 4,987,041            |
| Capital Outlay   | 6,077,722            | 5,885,411            | 6,976,544            | 2,948,649            | 2,420,983            | 3,145,558            | 4,907,148            | 2,855,553            | 3,588,502            | 4,404,712            |
| Debt Service:  |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Principal Retirement                                       | 7,860,000            | 8,170,000            | 16,853,740           | 9,340,000            | 9,770,000            | 7,345,000            | 7,710,000            | 9,273,732            | 9,648,063            | 11,988,867           |
| Interest and Fiscal Charges                                | 6,624,684            | 7,344,883            | 7,744,637            | 6,263,016            | 5,834,518            | 5,468,862            | 5,232,521            | 5,875,973            | 4,722,470            | 3,941,453            |
| Bond Issuance Costs  | 291,857              | 227,974              | 301,329              | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                  | <b>\$176,970,188</b> | <b>\$189,337,993</b> | <b>\$203,546,889</b> | <b>\$191,220,653</b> | <b>\$200,107,682</b> | <b>\$209,701,451</b> | <b>\$213,729,326</b> | <b>\$220,976,520</b> | <b>\$231,319,431</b> | <b>\$242,608,756</b> |
| Debt Service as a Percentage of<br>Noncapital Expenditures | 8.56%                | 8.40%                | 12.47%               | 8.19%                | 7.88%                | 6.18%                | 6.06%                | 6.93%                | 6.30%                | 6.63%                |

Source: District Records

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Other Financing Sources and Uses and Net Change in Fund Balances,  
 Governmental Funds,  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 (modified accrual basis of accounting)  
 Schedule 7

|  | Fiscal Year  |              |             |              |              |             |              |              |             |               |
|--|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|
|  | 2014         | 2015         | 2016        | 2017         | 2018         | 2019        | 2020         | 2021         | 2022        | 2023          |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses):        |              |              |             |              |              |             |              |              |             |               |
| Issuance of Long Term Debt             | \$24,740,000 | \$0          | \$0         | \$0          | \$0          | \$0         | \$0          | \$0          | \$0         | \$0           |
| Issuance of Refunding Bonds            | 0            | 18,215,000   | 15,145,000  | 0            | 0            | 0           | 19,046,948   | 31,834,588   | 0           | 0             |
| Premium on Bonds Sold                  | 0            | 2,101,145    | 1,290,708   | 0            | 0            | 0           | 2,003,348    | 4,613,515    | 0           | 0             |
| Payment to Refunded Bonds Escrow Agent | 0            | 0            | 0           | 0            | 0            | 0           | (20,813,935) | 0            | 0           | 0             |
| Payments to Bond Escrow Account        | 0            | (20,088,171) | (8,035,502) | 0            | 0            | 0           | 0            | (36,090,467) | 0           | 0             |
| Proceeds of Refunding Bonds            | 0            | 0            | 0           | 0            | 0            | 0           | 0            | 0            | 0           | 0             |
| Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets   | 0            | 0            | 0           | 58,771       | 7,676        | 80,714      | 18,978       | 10,323       | 0           | 0             |
| Premium of Issuance                    | 1,451,857    | 0            | 0           | 0            | 0            | 0           | 0            | 0            | 0           | 0             |
| Transfers In                           | 590,997      | 935,517      | 1,190,931   | 1,675,897    | 1,719,862    | 1,763,166   | 1,770,329    | 1,725,797    | 1,828,731   | 1,872,947     |
| Transfers (Out)                        | (590,997)    | (935,517)    | (1,190,931) | (1,675,897)  | (1,719,862)  | (1,763,166) | (1,770,329)  | (1,725,797)  | (1,828,731) | (2,996,969)   |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)   | 26,191,857   | 227,974      | 8,400,206   | 58,771       | 7,676        | 80,714      | 255,339      | 367,959      | 0           | (1,124,022)   |
| Net Change in Fund Balances            | \$36,014,432 | \$12,625,957 | \$8,062,412 | \$13,581,954 | \$13,646,201 | \$5,935,809 | \$589,872    | (\$573,991)  | \$1,628,021 | (\$4,710,978) |

Source: District Records

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property  
 Last Ten Collection (Calendar) Years  
 Schedule 8

| Collection Year | Real Property   | Public Utilities Personal | Total           | Total                  | Total       |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------|
|                 | Assessed Value  | Assessed Value            | Assessed Value  | Estimated Actual Value | Direct Rate |
| 2013            | \$2,444,627,170 | \$73,622,120              | \$2,518,249,290 | \$7,058,271,177        | 65.84       |
| 2014            | 2,469,690,500   | 84,354,310                | 2,554,044,810   | 7,140,612,881          | 71.14       |
| 2015            | 2,530,513,300   | 87,519,700                | 2,618,033,000   | 7,317,557,700          | 70.14       |
| 2016            | 2,588,040,130   | 90,853,360                | 2,678,893,490   | 7,485,253,731          | 70.14       |
| 2017            | 2,830,019,060   | 100,942,740               | 2,930,961,800   | 8,186,711,483          | 70.14       |
| 2018            | 2,937,858,200   | 109,460,360               | 3,047,318,560   | 8,503,340,931          | 69.14       |
| 2019            | 3,016,455,500   | 115,654,570               | 3,132,110,070   | 8,734,098,856          | 68.14       |
| 2020            | 3,489,918,670   | 132,584,720               | 3,622,503,390   | 10,103,780,920         | 68.64       |
| 2021            | 3,571,406,920   | 143,047,560               | 3,714,454,480   | 10,347,067,331         | 69.26       |
| 2022            | 3,687,425,760   | 147,387,900               | 3,834,813,660   | 10,682,890,071         | 69.26       |

Source: County Auditor

Note: The assessed value of real property (including public utility real property) is 35 percent of estimated true value. Personal property tax is assessed on all tangible personal property used in business in Ohio. The assessed value of public utility personal property ranges from 25 percent of true value for railroad property to 88 percent for electric transmission and distribution property. General business tangible personal property is assessed at 25 percent for everything except inventories, which are assessed at 23 percent. Property is assessed annually.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates  
 Last Ten Calendar Years  
 Schedule 9

| Calendar Year | District Direct Rates |                 |       | Overlapping Rates |                         |                  |                |             |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|
|               | General Purpose       | Capital Purpose | Total | Butler County     | EXC Monroe Liberty Town | Liberty Township | City of Monroe | Butler TCDS |
| 2013          | 6.49                  | 59.35           | 65.84 | 9.72              | 0.59                    | 11.59            | 8.00           | 1.93        |
| 2014          | 6.49                  | 64.65           | 71.14 | 9.72              | 0.59                    | 11.59            | 8.00           | 1.93        |
| 2015          | 6.49                  | 63.65           | 70.14 | 9.72              | 0.59                    | 11.59            | 8.00           | 1.93        |
| 2016          | 6.49                  | 63.65           | 70.14 | 9.72              | 0.59                    | 11.59            | 8.00           | 1.93        |
| 2017          | 6.49                  | 63.65           | 70.14 | 9.72              | 0.59                    | 11.59            | 8.00           | 1.93        |
| 2018          | 6.49                  | 62.65           | 69.14 | 9.72              | 0.59                    | 11.59            | 8.00           | 1.93        |
| 2019          | 6.49                  | 61.65           | 68.14 | 9.72              | 0.59                    | 15.09            | 8.00           | 1.93        |
| 2020          | 6.49                  | 62.15           | 68.64 | 9.22              | 0.59                    | 15.09            | 8.00           | 1.93        |
| 2021          | 6.49                  | 62.77           | 69.26 | 9.22              | 0.59                    | 15.09            | 8.00           | 1.93        |
| 2022          | 6.49                  | 62.77           | 69.26 | 9.72              | 0.59                    | 15.09            | 8.00           | 1.93        |

Source: County Auditor

Note: Rates may only be raised by obtaining the approval of a majority of the voters at a public election.



Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
Principal Property Tax Payers  
Current Year and Nine Years Ago  
Schedule 10

| Taxpayer                       | 2022                              |                                    |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                | Tangible Personal & Real Property | Percentage of Total Assessed Value |
| DUKE ENERGY OHIO INC           | \$14,482,003                      | 0.38%                              |
| NP RINCK FARM LLC              | 1,606,178                         | 0.04%                              |
| DUKE REALTY OHIO               | 1,247,567                         | 0.03%                              |
| LIT INDUSTRIAL LTD PARTNERSHIP | 1,219,235                         | 0.03%                              |
| DUGAN REALTY LLC               | 1,120,485                         | 0.03%                              |
| NP BRATE FARM LLC              | 923,095                           | 0.02%                              |
| AMYLIN OHIO LLC                | 916,934                           | 0.02%                              |
| CONTINENTAL 323 FUND LLC       | 772,760                           | 0.02%                              |
| FIRST INDUSTRIAL LP            | 764,690                           | 0.02%                              |
| BSREP III LESAINTE LLC         | 737,757                           | 0.02%                              |
| Total Principal Taxpayers      | 23,790,704                        | 0.62%                              |
| All Other Taxpayers            | 3,811,022,956                     | 99.38%                             |
| Total Taxpayers                | \$3,834,813,660                   | 100.00%                            |

| Taxpayer                       | 2013                              |                                   |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                | Tangible Personal & Real Property | Percentage of Total Taxable Value |
| Duke Energy Ohio Inc           | \$70,190,360                      | 2.79%                             |
| Duke Realty Ohio               | 13,107,390                        | 0.52%                             |
| US Industrial Reit III Midwest | 9,065,000                         | 0.36%                             |
| First Industrial LP            | 8,791,470                         | 0.35%                             |
| Cincinnati Lesaint Industrial  | 8,050,000                         | 0.32%                             |
| Lakes at West Chester Village  | 6,930,000                         | 0.28%                             |
| Landings at Beckett Ridge LLC  | 6,916,590                         | 0.27%                             |
| Amylin Ohio LLC                | 6,183,710                         | 0.25%                             |
| Union Station of West Chester  | 5,835,000                         | 0.23%                             |
| Four Bridges Apartments        | 5,330,010                         | 0.21%                             |
| Total Principal Taxpayers      | 140,399,530                       | 5.58%                             |
| All Other Taxpayers            | 2,377,849,760                     | 94.42%                            |
| Total Taxpayers                | \$2,518,249,290                   | 100.00%                           |

Source: County Auditor

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Property Tax Levies and Collections  
 Last Ten Calendar Years  
 Schedule 11

| Calendar Year (1) | Taxes Levied for the Calendar Year (2) | Collected within the Calendar Year of the Levy |                    | Collections in Subsequent Years | Total Collections to Date |                    |
|-------------------|--|--|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|                   |  | Amount (3)                                     | Percentage of Levy |                                 | Amount                    | Percentage of Levy |
| 2013              | \$102,313,940                          | \$102,313,940                                  | 100.00%            | \$0                             | \$102,313,940             | 100.00%            |
| 2014              | 116,344,833                            | 116,284,554                                    | 99.95%             | 0                               | 116,284,554               | 99.95%             |
| 2015              | 116,751,500                            | 115,090,000                                    | 98.58%             | 0                               | 115,090,000               | 98.58%             |
| 2016              | 118,572,350                            | 117,006,545                                    | 98.68%             | 0                               | 117,006,545               | 98.68%             |
| 2017              | 123,529,349                            | 122,352,896                                    | 99.05%             | 1,176,382                       | 123,529,278               | 100.00%            |
| 2018              | 123,518,972                            | 123,452,065                                    | 99.95%             | 0                               | 123,452,065               | 99.95%             |
| 2019              | 123,669,315                            | 123,524,663                                    | 99.88%             | 0                               | 123,524,663               | 99.88%             |
| 2020              | 131,650,000                            | 131,650,000                                    | 100.00%            | 0                               | 131,650,000               | 100.00%            |
| 2021              | 136,550,000                            | 136,550,000                                    | 100.00%            | 0                               | 136,550,000               | 100.00%            |
| 2022              | 141,536,092                            | 130,806,666                                    | 92.42%             | 0                               | 130,806,666               | 92.42%             |

Source: County Auditor

- (1) - Per county auditor, amounts in earlier years based on fiscal years; amounts have been readjusted to reflect calendar year.
- (2) - Taxes levied and collected are presented on a cash basis.
- (3) - State reimbursements of rollback and homestead exemptions are included.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Outstanding Debt by Type  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 Schedule 12

| Fiscal Year | General Bonded Debt Outstanding |  |                              | Percentage of Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property | Percentage of Total Personal Income (1) | Total Bonded Debt Per Capita | Net Bonded Debt Per Capita |
|-------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|----------------------------|
|             | General Obligation Bonds        | Net Position Restricted for Debt Service | Net General Obligation Bonds |  |   |                              |                            |
| 2014        | \$178,479,618                   | \$12,063,548                             | \$166,416,070                | 2.53%  | 1.22%                                   | \$2,031                      | \$1,893                    |
| 2015        | 169,981,420                     | 11,719,417                               | 158,262,003                  | 2.38%  | 1.13%                                   | 1,934                        | 1,801                      |
| 2016        | 161,208,101                     | 10,865,523                               | 150,342,578                  | 2.20%  | 1.03%                                   | 1,834                        | 1,710                      |
| 2017        | 150,885,946                     | 10,323,020                               | 140,562,926                  | 2.02%  | 0.94%                                   | 1,717                        | 1,599                      |
| 2018        | 140,187,221                     | 11,308,727                               | 128,878,494                  | 1.71%  | 0.82%                                   | 1,595                        | 1,466                      |
| 2019        | 131,966,922                     | 13,468,502                               | 118,498,420                  | 1.55%  | 0.73%                                   | 1,501                        | 1,348                      |
| 2020        | 123,573,706                     | 12,898,380                               | 110,675,326                  | 1.41%  | 0.66%                                   | 1,406                        | 1,259                      |
| 2021        | 116,206,324                     | 10,142,304                               | 106,064,020                  | 1.15%  | 0.57%                                   | 1,239                        | 1,131                      |
| 2022        | 104,540,118                     | 10,707,384                               | 93,832,734                   | 1.01%  | 0.49%                                   | 1,114                        | 1,000                      |
| 2023        | 90,473,410                      | 9,764,202                                | 80,709,208                   | 0.85%  | 0.42%                                   | 964                          | 860                        |

Source: District Records

(1) - On the calendar year basis and the percentage is based on the gross amount of debt (general obligation bonds)

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt  
 As of June 30, 2023  
 Schedule 13

| Governmental Unit                 | Debt<br>Outstanding | Estimated<br>Percentage<br>Applicable (1) | Estimated<br>Share of<br>Direct and<br>Overlapping<br>Debt |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|
| Butler County                     | \$20,290,270        | 38.28%                                    | \$7,767,115  |
| City of Fairfield                 | 6,865,000           | 0.92%                                     | 63,158   |
| City of Monroe                    | 4,795,000           | 3.57%                                     | 171,182  |
| Liberty Township                  | 20,455,000          | 100.00%                                   | 20,455,000   |
| West Chester Township             | 17,745,000          | 97.25%                                    | 17,257,013   |
| Subtotal, Overlapping Debt        | 70,150,270          |   | 45,713,467   |
| District Direct Debt              | 90,473,410          | 100.00%                                   | 90,473,410   |
| Total Direct and Overlapping Debt | \$160,623,680       |   | \$136,186,877  |

Source: Ohio Municipal Advisory Council

(1) - Percentages were determined by dividing the assessed valuation of the overlapping government located within the boundaries of the District by the total assessed valuation of the government.

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2023

|                                   |                      |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Assessed value (1)                | \$3,834,813,660      |
| Debt limit (9% of assessed value) | 345,133,229          |
| Debt applicable to limit          | 90,473,410           |
| Legal debt margin                 | <u>\$254,659,819</u> |

|   | Fiscal Year         |                     |                     |                     |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|   | 2014                | 2015                | 2016                | 2017                | 2018                 | 2019                 | 2020                 | 2021                 | 2022                 | 2023                 |
| Debt Limit  | \$226,642,436       | \$229,864,033       | \$235,622,970       | \$241,100,414       | \$263,786,562        | \$274,258,670        | \$281,889,906        | \$326,025,305        | \$334,300,903        | \$345,133,229        |
| Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit                                      | 178,479,618         | 169,981,420         | 161,208,101         | 150,885,946         | 140,187,221          | 131,966,922          | 123,573,706          | 116,206,324          | 104,540,118          | 90,473,410           |
| Legal Debt Margin   | <u>\$48,162,818</u> | <u>\$59,882,613</u> | <u>\$74,414,869</u> | <u>\$90,214,468</u> | <u>\$123,599,341</u> | <u>\$142,291,748</u> | <u>\$158,316,200</u> | <u>\$209,818,981</u> | <u>\$229,760,785</u> | <u>\$254,659,819</u> |
| Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit<br>as a Percentage of Debt Limit | 78.75%              | 73.95%              | 68.42%              | 62.58%              | 53.14%               | 48.12%               | 43.84%               | 35.64%               | 31.27%               | 26.21%               |

Source: District Records

(1) - Assessed values are on a calendar year basis (i.e. fiscal year 2023 is calendar year 2022)

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Demographic and Economic Statistics  
 Last Ten Calendar Years  
 Schedule 15

---

| Calendar Year | Population (1) | Personal Income (Thousands of Dollars) (2) | Per Capita Personal Income (3) | Unemployment Rate (4) |
|---------------|----------------|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 2013          | 87,895         | \$14,592,549                               | \$39,304                       | 7.1%                  |
| 2014          | 87,895         | 14,985,181                                 | 40,073                         | 5.4%                  |
| 2015          | 87,895         | 15,631,343                                 | 41,534                         | 4.6%                  |
| 2016          | 87,895         | 16,090,464                                 | 42,620                         | 4.2%                  |
| 2017          | 87,895         | 17,089,200                                 | 44,900                         | 4.0%                  |
| 2018          | 87,895         | 18,127,599                                 | 47,408                         | 4.0%                  |
| 2019          | 87,895         | 18,829,414                                 | 49,146                         | 3.8%                  |
| 2020          | 93,820         | 20,284,408                                 | 52,598                         | 4.3%                  |
| 2021          | 93,820         | 21,365,261                                 | 55,095                         | 4.1%                  |
| 2022          | 93,820         | 21,711,666                                 | 55,897                         | 3.5%                  |

- Sources:
- (1) - Population estimates provided by Lakota School District Records
  - (2) - Personal Income information provided by Bureau of Economic Analysis: Regional Economic Accounts for Butler County
  - (3) - Per Capita Personal Income information provided by Bureau of Economic Analysis: Regional Economic Accounts for Butler County
  - (4) - Ohio Department of Job and Family Services - Office of Workforce Development - Bureau of Labor Market Information -- Annual Average

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Major Employers (1)  
 Current Fiscal Year and Fiscal Period Nine Years Ago  
 Schedule 16

2023

| Major Employers (2)            | Type  | Number of Employees | Employer's Percentage of Total Employment |
|--------------------------------|-------|---------------------|---|
| Butler County Government       | Govt  | (3)                 | (4)                                       |
| Cincinnati Financial Corp      | Ins   | (3)                 | (4)                                       |
| Cleveland Cliffs               | Mfg   | (3)                 | (4)                                       |
| Cornerstone Brands             | Trade | (3)                 | (4)                                       |
| Fairfield City School District | Govt  | (3)                 | (4)                                       |
| GE Aviation                    | Mfg   | (3)                 | (4)                                       |
| Hamilton City Schools          | Govt  | (3)                 | (4)                                       |
| Koch Foods                     | Serv  | (3)                 | (4)                                       |
| Lakota Local Schools           | Govt  | (3)                 | (4)                                       |
| Mercy Regional Hospital        | Serv  | (3)                 | (4)                                       |
| Miami University               | Govt  | (3)                 | (4)                                       |

2014

| Major Employers (2)               | Type  | Number of Employees | Employer's Percentage of Total Population |
|-----------------------------------|-------|---------------------|---|
| AK Steel Holding Corp             | Mfg   | (3)                 | (4)                                       |
| Butler County Government          | Govt  | (3)                 | (4)                                       |
| Cincinnati Financial Corp         | Ins   | (3)                 | (4)                                       |
| Cornerstone Brands Inc            | Trade | (3)                 | (4)                                       |
| Ft Hamilton Memorial Hospital     | Serv  | (3)                 | (4)                                       |
| GE Aviation                       | Mfg   | (3)                 | (4)                                       |
| Hamilton City Schools             | Govt  | (3)                 | (4)                                       |
| Lakota Local Schools              | Govt  | (3)                 | (4)                                       |
| Liberty Mutual/Ohio Casualty Corp | Ins   | (3)                 | (4)                                       |
| Mercy Regional Hospital           | Serv  | (3)                 | (4)                                       |
| Miami University                  | Govt  | (3)                 | (4)                                       |
| Middletown Regional Health System | Serv  | (3)                 | (4)                                       |
| Miller Coors                      | Mfg   | (3)                 | (4)                                       |
| Pierre Foods                      | Mfg   | (3)                 | (4)                                       |

Source: Ohio Department of Development

(1) - For all of Butler County

(2) - Includes at minimum the ten largest employers for the county. In alphabetical order only.

(3) - The number of employees of each listed major employer was not available.

(4) - The employer's percentage of total employment for each major employer was not available.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Full-Time Equivalent District Employees by Type  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 Schedule 17

|   | Fiscal Year |            |            |            |            |              |            |            |              |              |
|---|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | 2013-14     | 2014-15    | 2015-16    | 2016-17    | 2017-18    | 2018-19      | 2019-20    | 2020-21    | 2021-22      | 2022-23      |
| <b>Official/Administrative</b>          |             |            |            |            |            |              |            |            |              |              |
| Assist. Deputy/Superintendent           | 1           | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1            | 1          | 1          | 1            | 1            |
| Assistant Principal                     | 23          | 27         | 27         | 28         | 33         | 39           | 35         | 35         | 35           | 32           |
| Principal                               | 20          | 20         | 20         | 20         | 23         | 24           | 21         | 21         | 23           | 19           |
| Superintendent                          | 1           | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 2            | 1          | 1          | 2            | 2            |
| Supervising/Managing/Directing          | 3           | 4          | 8          | 8          | 10         | 11           | 8          | 9          | 9            | 9            |
| Treasurer                               | 1           | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1          | 1            | 1          | 1          | 1            | 1            |
| Coordinator                             | 1           | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0            | 8          | 8          | 14           | 12           |
| Education Admin Specialist              | 4           | 4          | 6          | 6          | 7          | 7            | 5          | 5          | 5            | 6            |
| Director                                | 7           | 11         | 14         | 13         | 15         | 21           | 15         | 18         | 20           | 20           |
| ESC Supervisor                          | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0            |
| Building Manager                        | 0           | 1          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0            |
| Other Official/Administrative           | 2           | 5          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0            |
| <b>Totals</b>                           | <b>63</b>   | <b>75</b>  | <b>78</b>  | <b>78</b>  | <b>91</b>  | <b>106</b>   | <b>95</b>  | <b>99</b>  | <b>110</b>   | <b>102</b>   |
| <b>Professional - Educational/Other</b> |             |            |            |            |            |              |            |            |              |              |
| Curriculum Specialist                   | 4           | 21         | 22         | 26         | 30         | 43           | 27         | 24         | 28           | 29           |
| Counseling                              | 29          | 33         | 32         | 33         | 34         | 39           | 35         | 35         | 35           | 33           |
| Librarian/Media                         | 2           | 2          | 2          | 1          | 1          | 1            | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0            |
| Remedial Specialist                     | 43          | 40         | 40         | 44         | 43         | 54           | 42         | 54         | 41           | 52           |
| Tutor/Small Gr Instructor               | 17          | 16         | 21         | 22         | 22         | 27           | 29         | 33         | 36           | 40           |
| Regular Teaching                        | 641         | 684        | 686        | 690        | 685        | 728          | 681        | 691        | 718          | 773          |
| Special Education Teaching              | 123         | 74         | 77         | 69         | 71         | 96           | 96         | 95         | 95           | 106          |
| Vocational Education Teach              | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0            |
| Educational Service Teacher             | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0            |
| Other Professional                      | 29          | 29         | 31         | 24         | 31         | 37           | 55         | 51         | 54           | 53           |
| <b>Totals</b>                           | <b>887</b>  | <b>899</b> | <b>909</b> | <b>908</b> | <b>917</b> | <b>1,025</b> | <b>965</b> | <b>983</b> | <b>1,007</b> | <b>1,086</b> |
| <b>Professional - Other</b>             |             |            |            |            |            |              |            |            |              |              |
| Accounting                              | 1           | 1          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0            |
| Negotiating                             | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0            |
| Personnel                               | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0            |
| Dietitian/Nutrition                     | 1           | 2          | 2          | 3          | 4          | 4            | 3          | 3          | 3            | 3            |
| Psychologist                            | 13          | 11         | 12         | 12         | 12         | 16           | 17         | 17         | 16           | 15           |
| Publicity Relations                     | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0            |
| Registered Nursing                      | 23          | 22         | 20         | 21         | 20         | 28           | 22         | 24         | 25           | 23           |
| Social Work                             | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0            |
| Physical Therapist                      | 2           | 2          | 2          | 2          | 2          | 3            | 3          | 3          | 3            | 3            |
| Speech and Language Therapist           | 22          | 22         | 25         | 22         | 21         | 26           | 27         | 30         | 29           | 28           |
| Occupational Therapist                  | 4           | 4          | 4          | 5          | 7          | 9            | 10         | 10         | 12           | 12           |
| Educational Interpreter                 | 7           | 7          | 5          | 5          | 5          | 6            | 6          | 6          | 9            | 8            |
| Visiting Teacher                        | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0            |
| Occupational Ther Assist                | 4           | 4          | 3          | 3          | 1          | 1            | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0            |
| Physical Therapy Assist                 | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0            |
| Adapted PE Therapist                    | 2           | 2          | 1          | 1          | 0          | 0            | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0            |
| Planning/Research/Develop               | 0           | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0            |
| Other Professional - Other              | 1           | 1          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0            |
| <b>Totals</b>                           | <b>80</b>   | <b>78</b>  | <b>75</b>  | <b>74</b>  | <b>72</b>  | <b>93</b>    | <b>88</b>  | <b>93</b>  | <b>97</b>    | <b>92</b>    |
| <b>Technical</b>                        |             |            |            |            |            |              |            |            |              |              |
| Computer Operating                      | 21          | 30         | 16         | 16         | 18         | 20           | 18         | 18         | 21           | 22           |
| Practical Nursing                       | 1           | 1          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0            | 0          | 1          | 3            | 2            |
| Library Aide                            | 17          | 14         | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0            | 19         | 20         | 19           | 16           |
| Instructional Parapro                   | 195         | 184        | 210        | 209        | 207        | 265          | 245        | 246        | 259          | 268          |
| Other Technical                         | 2           | 1          | 5          | 5          | 7          | 7            | 6          | 8          | 5            | 5            |
| <b>Totals</b>                           | <b>235</b>  | <b>230</b> | <b>231</b> | <b>230</b> | <b>232</b> | <b>292</b>   | <b>288</b> | <b>293</b> | <b>307</b>   | <b>313</b>   |



Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Full-Time Equivalent District Employees by Type  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 Schedule 17 (Continued)

|                               | Fiscal Year  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|                               | 2013-14      | 2014-15      | 2015-16      | 2016-17      | 2017-18      | 2018-19      | 2019-20      | 2020-21      | 2021-22      | 2022-23      |
| <b>Office/Clerical</b>        |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Bookkeeping                   | 3            | 3            | 1            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| Clerical                      | 81           | 80           | 100          | 101          | 114          | 128          | 112          | 110          | 112          | 117          |
| Messenger                     | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 2            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            |
| Records Managing              | 1            | 1            | 6            | 6            | 5            | 6            | 4            | 4            | 5            | 5            |
| Teaching Aide                 | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| Parent Mentor                 | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            | 1            |
| Other Office/Clerical         | 3            | 4            | 0            | 2            | 2            | 3            | 5            | 5            | 5            | 8            |
| <b>Totals</b>                 | <b>91</b>    | <b>91</b>    | <b>110</b>   | <b>112</b>   | <b>124</b>   | <b>140</b>   | <b>123</b>   | <b>121</b>   | <b>124</b>   | <b>132</b>   |
| <b>Crafts and Trades</b>      |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Carpentering                  | 2            | 2            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| Electrician                   | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| General Maintenance           | 4            | 6            | 28           | 28           | 24           | 25           | 26           | 24           | 26           | 23           |
| Mechanic                      | 5            | 1            | 2            | 1            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| Plumbing                      | 1            | 1            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| Foreman                       | 3            | 3            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| Other Crafts and Trades       | 5            | 5            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| <b>Totals</b>                 | <b>20</b>    | <b>18</b>    | <b>30</b>    | <b>29</b>    | <b>24</b>    | <b>25</b>    | <b>26</b>    | <b>24</b>    | <b>26</b>    | <b>23</b>    |
| <b>Operative</b>              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Other Operative               | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| <b>Totals</b>                 | <b>0</b>     | <b>0</b>     | <b>0</b>     | <b>0</b>     | <b>0</b>     | <b>0</b>     | <b>0</b>     | <b>0</b>     | <b>0</b>     | <b>0</b>     |
| <b>Service Worker/Laborer</b> |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Attendance Officer            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| Custodian                     | 94           | 95           | 111          | 109          | 108          | 125          | 112          | 112          | 113          | 125          |
| Food Service                  | 68           | 68           | 80           | 80           | 86           | 106          | 81           | 79           | 88           | 85           |
| Monitoring                    | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| Stores Handling               | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| Groundskeeping                | 2            | 2            | 2            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| Attendant                     | 6            | 1            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| Other Service Worker/Lab      | 2            | 3            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            | 0            |
| <b>Totals</b>                 | <b>172</b>   | <b>169</b>   | <b>192</b>   | <b>189</b>   | <b>194</b>   | <b>231</b>   | <b>193</b>   | <b>191</b>   | <b>201</b>   | <b>210</b>   |
| <b>Grand Totals</b>           | <b>1,548</b> | <b>1,559</b> | <b>1,626</b> | <b>1,619</b> | <b>1,654</b> | <b>1,912</b> | <b>1,778</b> | <b>1,804</b> | <b>1,872</b> | <b>1,958</b> |

Source: Lakota Local School District records.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 Operating Statistics  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 Schedule 18

---

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Enrollment</u> | <u>Professional/<br/>Educational<br/>Staff</u> | <u>Professional/<br/>Educational Staff<br/>Average Salary</u> | <u>Pupil-Professional/<br/>Educational Staff<br/>Ratio</u> | <u>Percentage Of<br/>Students on<br/>Free/Reduced Meals</u> |
|--------------------|-------------------|--|---|--|---|
| 2013/2014          | 16,484            | 887  | \$63,103  | 18.58  | 21.02%  |
| 2014/2015          | 15,991            | 899  | 63,500  | 17.79  | 20.50%  |
| 2015/2016          | 16,224            | 909  | 64,688  | 17.85  | 21.04%  |
| 2016/2017          | 16,206            | 908  | 68,259  | 17.85  | 18.80%  |
| 2017/2018          | 16,203            | 964  | 76,419  | 16.81  | 19.77%  |
| 2018/2019          | 16,563            | 1,085  | 61,384  | 15.27  | 20.10%  |
| 2019/2020          | 16,718            | 1,028  | 65,810  | 16.26  | 20.98%  |
| 2020/2021          | 16,785            | 1,049  | 67,975  | 16.00  | 17.27%  |
| 2021/2022          | 17,167            | 1,076  | 68,233  | 15.95  | 14.16%  |
| 2022/2023          | 17,455            | 1,152  | 70,007  | 15.15  | 22.98%  |

Source: Lakota Local School District records.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 School Building Information  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 Schedule 19

|                                 | Fiscal Year |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                 | 2013-14     | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | 2019-20 | 2020-21 | 2021-22 | 2022-23 |
| Creekside Early Childhood*      |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                     | 67,685      | 67,685  | 67,685  | 67,685  | 67,685  | 67,685  | 67,685  | 67,685  | 67,685  | 67,685  |
| Enrollment                      | 573         | 553     | 558     | 519     | 544     | 712     | 740     | 735     | 763     | 770     |
| Liberty Early Childhood (1928)  |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                     | 50,600      | 50,600  | 50,600  | 50,600  | 50,600  | 50,600  | 50,600  | 50,600  | 50,600  | 50,600  |
| Enrollment                      | 372         | 371     | 371     | 354     | 405     | 426     | 459     | 434     | 460     | 423     |
| Shawnee Early Childhood (1993)  |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                     | 60,070      | 60,070  | 60,070  | 60,070  | 60,070  | 60,070  | 60,070  | 60,070  | 60,070  | 60,070  |
| Enrollment                      | 570         | 534     | 543     | 500     | 515     | 567     | 579     | 589     | 606     | 673     |
| Wyandot Early Childhood (2007)  |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                     | 75,397      | 75,397  | 75,397  | 75,397  | 75,397  | 75,397  | 75,397  | 75,397  | 75,397  | 75,397  |
| Enrollment                      | 700         | 683     | 698     | 662     | 725     | 594     | 638     | 646     | 644     | 671     |
| VanGorden Elementary (2003)     |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                     | 90,901      | 90,901  | 90,901  | 90,901  | 90,901  | 90,901  | 90,901  | 90,901  | 90,901  | 90,901  |
| Enrollment                      | 649         | 630     | 634     | 641     | 651     | 551     | 546     | 581     | 635     | 660     |
| Adena Elementary (1978)         |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                     | 61,532      | 61,532  | 61,532  | 61,532  | 61,532  | 61,532  | 61,532  | 61,532  | 61,532  | 61,532  |
| Enrollment                      | 589         | 579     | 589     | 589     | 697     | 601     | 596     | 610     | 641     | 672     |
| Hopewell Early Childhood (1961) |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                     | 73,173      | 73,173  | 73,173  | 73,173  | 73,173  | 73,173  | 73,173  | 73,173  | 73,173  | 73,173  |
| Enrollment                      | 675         | 665     | 675     | 644     | 585     | 741     | 782     | 745     | 708     | 729     |
| Endeavor Elementary (2007)      |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                     | 75,397      | 75,397  | 75,397  | 75,397  | 75,397  | 75,397  | 75,397  | 75,397  | 75,397  | 75,397  |
| Enrollment                      | 768         | 782     | 800     | 836     | 735     | 717     | 681     | 660     | 679     | 708     |

Source: Lakota Local School District records.

\* - Creekside Early Childhood Center is located in the Lakota Freshman school.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 School Building Information  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 Schedule 19 (Continued)

|                                 | Fiscal Year |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                 | 2013-14     | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | 2019-20 | 2020-21 | 2021-22 | 2022-23 |
| Union Elementary (2007)         |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                     | 86,262      | 86,262  | 86,262  | 86,262  | 86,262  | 86,262  | 86,262  | 86,262  | 86,262  | 86,262  |
| Enrollment                      | 647         | 622     | 625     | 603     | 587     | 611     | 605     | 583     | 612     | 633     |
| Freedom Elementary (1988)       |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                     | 61,175      | 61,175  | 61,175  | 61,175  | 61,175  | 61,175  | 61,175  | 61,175  | 61,175  | 61,175  |
| Enrollment                      | 635         | 592     | 602     | 601     | 572     | 602     | 598     | 624     | 640     | 677     |
| Woodland Elementary (1990)      |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                     | 66,792      | 66,792  | 66,792  | 66,792  | 66,792  | 66,792  | 66,792  | 66,792  | 66,792  | 66,792  |
| Enrollment                      | 518         | 481     | 490     | 425     | 427     | 641     | 583     | 612     | 619     | 624     |
| Heritage Early Childhood (1992) |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                     | 60,620      | 60,620  | 60,620  | 60,620  | 60,620  | 60,620  | 60,620  | 60,620  | 60,620  | 60,620  |
| Enrollment                      | 499         | 500     | 512     | 514     | 510     | 570     | 615     | 644     | 629     | 615     |
| Cherokee Elementary (1995)      |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                     | 76,612      | 76,612  | 76,612  | 76,612  | 76,612  | 76,612  | 76,612  | 76,612  | 76,612  | 76,612  |
| Enrollment                      | 713         | 712     | 720     | 700     | 690     | 660     | 681     | 731     | 784     | 802     |
| Independence Elementary (1994)  |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                     | 79,612      | 79,612  | 79,612  | 79,612  | 79,612  | 79,612  | 79,612  | 79,612  | 79,612  | 79,612  |
| Enrollment                      | 688         | 646     | 651     | 695     | 667     | 557     | 582     | 568     | 555     | 576     |
| Hopewell Junior (1972)          |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                     | 75,874      | 75,874  | 75,874  | 75,874  | 75,874  | 75,874  | 75,874  | 75,874  | 75,874  | 75,874  |
| Enrollment                      | 628         | 574     | 590     | 561     | 563     | 515     | 516     | 480     | 504     | 507     |
| Liberty Junior (1977)           |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                     | 85,197      | 85,197  | 85,197  | 85,197  | 85,197  | 85,197  | 85,197  | 85,197  | 85,197  | 85,197  |
| Enrollment                      | 822         | 849     | 880     | 712     | 740     | 772     | 821     | 795     | 733     | 753     |
| Lakota Ridge Junior (1997)      |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                     | 74,652      | 74,652  | 74,652  | 74,652  | 74,652  | 74,652  | 74,652  | 74,652  | 74,652  | 74,652  |
| Enrollment                      | 552         | 574     | 592     | 575     | 579     | 600     | 649     | 654     | 664     | 684     |

Source: Lakota Local School District records.

Lakota Local School District, Ohio  
 School Building Information  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years  
 Schedule 19 (Continued)

|                             | Fiscal Year |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                             | 2013-14     | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | 2019-20 | 2020-21 | 2021-22 | 2022-23 |
| Lakota Plains Junior (2003) |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                 | 113,777     | 113,777 | 113,777 | 113,777 | 113,777 | 113,777 | 113,777 | 113,777 | 113,777 | 113,777 |
| Enrollment                  | 696         | 658     | 675     | 778     | 792     | 734     | 717     | 767     | 793     | 757     |
| Lakota West Freshman (1958) |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                 | 247,739     | 247,739 | 247,739 | 247,739 | 247,739 | 247,739 | 247,739 | 247,739 | 247,739 | 247,739 |
| Enrollment                  | 618         | 561     | 562     | 625     | 640     | 670     | 654     | 632     | 720     | 720     |
| Lakota West High (1997)     |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                 | 318,862     | 318,862 | 318,862 | 318,862 | 318,862 | 318,862 | 318,862 | 318,862 | 318,862 | 318,862 |
| Enrollment                  | 1,903       | 1,793   | 1,807   | 1,878   | 1,874   | 1,967   | 2,023   | 2,062   | 2,074   | 2,016   |
| Lakota East Freshman (2009) |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                 | 126,903     | 126,903 | 126,903 | 126,903 | 126,903 | 126,903 | 126,903 | 126,903 | 126,903 | 126,903 |
| Enrollment                  | 741         | 657     | 663     | 704     | 618     | 665     | 626     | 649     | 692     | 600     |
| Lakota East High (1997)     |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                 | 318,862     | 318,862 | 318,862 | 318,862 | 318,862 | 318,862 | 318,862 | 318,862 | 318,862 | 318,862 |
| Enrollment                  | 1,928       | 1,975   | 1,987   | 2,090   | 2,087   | 2,090   | 2,027   | 1,984   | 2,012   | 1,961   |
| Lakota Central (1980)       |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Square Feet                 |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 4,980   |
| Enrollment                  |             |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         | 224     |
| Total Enrollment            | 16,484      | 15,991  | 16,224  | 16,206  | 16,203  | 16,563  | 16,718  | 16,785  | 17,167  | 17,455  |

Source: Lakota Local School District records.

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

---

# OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



**LAKOTA LOCAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**BUTLER COUNTY**

**AUDITOR OF STATE OF OHIO CERTIFICATION**

This is a true and correct copy of the report, which is required to be filed pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in the Office of the Ohio Auditor of State in Columbus, Ohio.



**Certified for Release 1/2/2024**

88 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215  
Phone: 614-466-4514 or 800-282-0370

This report is a matter of public record and is available online at  
[www.ohioauditor.gov](http://www.ohioauditor.gov)